06/10/DB Tank & Soil ISID
Rev 03/17/2022

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

This contract authorizes the professional services contractor to provide professional services.

(Authority: Public Act 431 of 1984, as amended)

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: Indefinite Scope – Indefinite Delivery
Design Build Tank and Soil Services

THIS CONTRACT, authorized this 10th day of June in the year two-thousand and twenty-two (2022), by the Director, Department of Technology, Management and Budget, BETWEEN the STATE OF MICHIGAN acting through the STATE FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION of the DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET, 3111 West St. Joseph Street, Lansing, Michigan, hereinafter called the Department, and

P. M. Environmental, LLC dba PM Environmental
3340 Ranger Road
Lansing, MI 48906

the Prime Professional Services Contractor, hereinafter called the Design Build Entity (DB Entity),

WHEREAS the Department proposes securing design build services for the following project:

Indefinite-Scope, Indefinite-Delivery Contract No. 00916
Department of Technology, Management and Budget
State Facilities Administration, Design and Construction Division
2022 Design Build Services for Tank and Soil Removal Indefinite-Scope, Indefinite Delivery Contract (ISID) for Western Upper Peninsula, Eastern Upper Peninsula, Gaylord, Cadillac, Bay City, Grand Rapids, Lansing, Kalamazoo, Jackson, and Warren Districts
Various State Departments and Facilities
Various Site Locations, Michigan

NOW THEREFORE, the State of Michigan and the DB ENTITY in consideration of the covenants of this Contract agree as follows:

The State of Michigan has accepted the DB Entity's offer to provide the goods or services in accordance with the Design Build Contract's terms and specifications.

The DB Entity agrees to supply the goods or services at the price and on this contract's terms and conditions, and to assume and perform all the covenants and conditions required of the Contractor. The State of Michigan agrees to pay the DB Entity the Contract Price for the supply of the goods or services and the performance of the DB Entity's covenants.

The DB Entity shall provide the design and construction services on an as-needed basis at Various State/Client Agencies within the various locations as defined by the State of Michigan, in strict accordance with the contract and subsequent ISID assignments.

The State of Michigan shall compensate the DB ENTITY for providing services as outlined in the terms and conditions of this Contract and any subsequent ISID assignment.

This ISID contract will remain in effect for two (2) years from the date of this contract award plus an option of one (1) additional year but may be unilaterally terminated by the State of Michigan, at any time, for cause or its convenience, by written notification of the State of Michigan, to the DB Entity.

This contract does not warrant or imply to the DB Entity entitlement to perform any specific percentage (%) amount of compensation, work, or projects during the life of the contract.

The DB Entity is not to provide any design or construction services or incur any expenses until individual ISID projects are assigned to this contract and approved by the State of Michigan.

PLEASE NOTE: For this Design Build ISID contract, your permanent assigned ISID Contract Number, as noted above, must be provided on all correspondence and documents

The DB ENTITY shall provide the professional services for the Project in the sequence outlined in this Contract in accordance with the Department's approved and attached Appendix II - Project/Program Statement and be solely responsible for such services. The DB ENTITY services shall be performed in strict accordance with this Contract.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Design Build ISID Contract for Minor Projects to be executed by its duly authorized representatives on the dates shown beside their respective signatures, with the Contract to be effective upon the date on which the DB ENTITY received a copy executed by the authorized State of Michigan representative(s) by regular, registered, or certified mail or by delivery in person.

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL:

CV0036073

SIGMA Vendor Number

P.M. Environmental, LLC
dba PM Environmental

Firm Name

Signature

June 29, 2022

Date

Chief Operating Officer

Title

FOR THE STATE OF MICHIGAN:

Director, DTMB, SFA, Design & Construction

June 30, 2022

Date

NOW THEREFORE, the Department and the DB ENTITY, in consideration of the covenants of this Contract, agree as follows:

WHEREAS this Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties, any Contract Modification of this Contract and the Department's approved and attached Project/Program Statement must be in writing, signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties, and shall be in such format and detail as the State may require. No Contract Modification may be entered into to compensate the DB ENTITY for correcting, or for responding to claims or litigation for, the DB ENTITY's Contract Documents, design errors, omissions, or neglect on the part of the DB ENTITY.

The definition of terms and conditions of this Contract are described and outlined in the following Articles and attached appendices.

This Contract provides two (2) distinct types of DB ENTITY services. These professional services may be coordinated and combined, or used singularly, depending upon the flexibility required by the Project.

The two (2) distinct types of DB ENTITY services for this Contract are defined as follows:

I. DESIGN SERVICES

Provide complete architectural and engineering design/build, specialized study services, or other professional services. The design work activities will be performed either by the DB ENTITY or through their Consultant(s).

The DB ENTITY's design work may be provided by either the DB ENTITY's office staff, or a third-party consultant procured by either the State of Michigan or the DB ENTITY. The Department may also elect to use a design/build approach combining the design and construction orders to provide an integrated, expedient, delivery approach.

Design and Construction Consultant (DB ENTITY) Services: The following Phase description(s) outline the DB ENTITY design services that may be included to accomplish the scope of work.

PHASE 100 - ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION/STUDY SERVICES

Provide complete and comprehensive Environmental Investigation/Study Deliverables to meet the requirements of the Project/Program Statement. Upon completion of all field investigation, assessment, research, review and/or oversight, prepare a complete report with an executive summary, and in such detail, as the Project Director may prescribe. The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, environmental assessments, drilling, field sampling/oversight, data/document review/management, feasibility study, and reporting as described in the Project/Program Statement. Project reports must be in accordance with Department/Client/Agency requirements and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement but shall include, as a minimum and as appropriate, the following items: (1) Problem; (2) Conclusion; (3) Recommendations; and (4) Discussion, details, and documentation.

PHASE 300–SCHEMATIC DESIGN

Prepare Schematic Design Deliverables consistent with the Project/Program Statement. The deliverables shall consist of conceptual remediation system, drawings, outline specifications, a Schematic Construction Cost Estimate, other related documentation, and shall diagrammatically depict the areas, scales, and relationships of the functions.

The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, construction codes and design reviews, civil/site staging investigation, schematic design and utilities review, drafting, and project cost/proposed construction schedule, as required by the Department/Client/Agency and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement. Acceptance of the Schematic Design by the Department/Client/Agency does not limit subsequent inclusion of minor, but essential, schematic or design details whose necessity and arrangement may best become apparent during subsequent Phases of the Project design. Revise design as necessary and obtain approval from the Department/Client/Agency.

PHASE 400–DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

Prepare Design Development Deliverables based on the Owner-accepted Schematic Design to depict the intent of the designed remediation system(s). The deliverables shall consist of draft drawings and specifications, Construction Cost Estimates, and other related documentation to clearly establish the complete basis for further detail into final design drawings/specifications. The deliverables shall further define the Project by fixing and describing the Project size, character, site relationships, and other appropriate elements including the environmental, civil, structural, architectural, mechanical, electrical, and safety systems. The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, draft drawings/specifications, site specific staging investigation, structural calculations, and preliminary environmental/architectural/engineering design development/reviews of drawings/specifications, as required by the Department/Client/Agency and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement.

PHASE 500–CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND BIDDING DOCUMENTS

Prepare Construction Documents that revise, refine, amplify, and depict, in detail, the Project. The documents shall set forth, in detail, quality levels of and requirements for the construction, and shall consist of final drawings/specifications that comply with applicable regulatory and construction code requirements, enacted at the time of completion of the one hundred percent (100%) Construction Documents. Prepare Bidding Documents in Phases/Bid packages appropriate to the Project requirements and funding. Incorporate the current edition of DTMB “DCSPEC” or “50KSPEC”, as adopted and modified by the State of Michigan. The Construction Documents shall contain all information necessary to bid and construct the Project. The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, final drawings/specifications and bidding documents, civil/site staging design, final structural calculations, final environmental/architectural/engineering design development/reviews of drawings/specifications, construction testing program, hazardous materials, health and safety risks, final design correction procedures, design and construction budget, construction codes/permits and construction schedule, as required by the Department/Client/Agency and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement.

PHASE 600 - CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION - OFFICE SERVICES

Provide all required construction oversight administration and timely professional review and administrative services, as the circumstances of the Construction may require, allowing the successful review/implementation of the Construction Documents into a completed remedial actions/abatement measures and/or for the use intended by the Department/Client/Agency.

The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, review and approval of shop drawings and submittals, reporting of construction progress, construction quality testing, construction contractor performance review, punch list procedures, claims, establishing close-out procedures and developing/review of as-built documents, as required by the Department/Client/Agency requirements, and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement.

PHASE 700 - CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION - FIELD SERVICES

Provide all required Construction Oversight and Field Services, including timely inspection and professional services, as the circumstances of the Construction may require, allowing the successful review/implementation of the Construction Documents into a completed remedial action/abatement measure and/or for the use intended by the Department/Client/Agency. The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, field inspections, progress meetings and final project inspection, as required by the Department/Client/Agency requirements and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement.

PHASE 900 – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES – REMEDIATION FACILITY

Provide all required Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Services and perform, in a safe and secure environment, all functions, including timely inspection, sampling and professional services, necessary to maintain uninterrupted, effective, and efficient facility/system components for the use intended by the Department/Client/Agency. The services under this phase may include but not be limited to coordination, general system operation/inspections, routine system/building/ground maintenance, sampling, spare replacement parts, consumable supplies, utilities, waste materials removal/treatment/disposal, non-routine emergency services, progress meetings and reporting, as required by the Department/Client/Agency requirements and as outlined in the Project/Program Statement.

II. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO DB ENTITY

1. **MICHIGAN PREFERENCE CERTIFICATION:** All DB Entities and their professional partners submitting proposals shall complete the Certification of Michigan Based Business. This information will determine if a DB Entity qualifies as a "Michigan" business for purposes of application of reciprocity where applicable.

2. **SIGNATURES:** All contracts and any subsequent Assignments Bids, notifications, claims, and statements shall be signed as follows:

(a) **Corporations:** Signature of official shall be accompanied by a certified copy of the Resolution of the Board of Directors authorizing the individual signing to bind the corporation.

(b) **Partnerships:** Signature of one partner shall be accompanied by a signed copy of the legal document (e.g., Power of Attorney or partnering agreement) authorizing the individual signing to bind all partners. If Bid is signed by all partners, no authorization is required.

(c) **Individual:** No authorization is needed. Each signature shall be witnessed

3. **BID PRICES:** The DB Entity's Not-To-Exceed Bid and Alternate Bid prices shall include, and payment for completed Work will compensate in full for: all professional design, services, obligations, responsibilities, management, supervision, labor, materials, devices, equipment, construction equipment, general conditions, permits, patent fees and royalties, testing, inspection and approval responsibilities, warranties, temporary facilities, small tools, supplies, Bonds, insurance, taxes, mobilization, close-out, overhead and profit and all connections, appurtenances and any other incidental items of any kind or nature, as are necessary to complete the Work, in a neat, first quality, workmanlike and satisfactory manner as required to fulfill the Owner's Project requirements as described on the attached Project Description and as approved through the project design process by the Owner.

    - For each Cash Allowance item, the DB Entity shall include, within the Bid, all labor costs, construction equipment costs, insurance and Bond premiums and other general conditions costs and Fees (for both the DB Entity's and any Subcontractors) to complete Work associated with the material, equipment, or other designated item to be furnished under the Cash Allowance.

    - For each Provisionary Allowance, the DB Entity shall include, within the Bid, insurance, premiums (not recoverable as labor burden) and Bond premiums required to complete Work that may be ordered under a Provisionary Allowance.

4. **INSPECTION OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL AND SITE CONDITIONS:** The DB Entity shall carefully review and inspect all documents referenced and made part of this ITB, site conditions, all applicable statutes, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions addressing or relating to the goods and services under this contract. Failure to do so or failure to acquire clarifications and answers to any discovered conflicts, ambiguities, errors, or omissions in the Request for Proposal will be at the DB Entity's sole risk.

5. **CERTIFICATION:** The DB Entity certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that, within the past three (3) years, the DB Entity, an officer of the DB Entity, or an owner of a 25% or greater interest in the DB Entity:

(a) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense incident to the application for or performance of a contract or subcontract with the State of Michigan or any of its agencies, authorities, boards, commissions, or departments.

(b) Has not had a felony conviction in any state (including the State of Michigan).

(c) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense which negatively reflects on the DB Entity's business integrity, including but not limited to, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, negligent misrepresentation, price-fixing, bid-rigging, or a violation of state or federal anti-trust statutes.

(d) Has not had a loss or suspension of a license or the right to do business or practice a profession, the loss or suspension of which indicates dishonesty, a lack of integrity, or a failure or refusal to perform in accordance with the ethical standards of the business or profession in question.

(e) Has not been terminated for cause by the Owner.

(f) Has not failed to pay any federal, state, or local taxes.

(g) Has not failed to comply with all requirements for foreign corporations.

(h) Has not been debarred from participation in the bid process pursuant to Section 264 of 1984 PA 431, as amended, MCL 18.1264, or debarred or suspended from consideration for award of contracts by any other State or any federal Agency.

(i) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense or other violation of other state or federal law, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or an administrative proceeding, that in the opinion of DTMB indicates that the DB Entity is unable to perform responsibly or which reflects a lack of integrity that could negatively impact or reflect upon the State of Michigan, including but not limited to, any of the following offenses under or violations of:

(i) The Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.101 to 324.90106.

(ii) A persistent and knowing violation of the Michigan Consumer Protection Act, 1976 PA 331, MCL 445.901 to 445.922.

(iii) 1965 PA 166, MCL 408.551 to 408.558 (law relating to prevailing wages on state projects) and a finding that the DB Entity failed to pay the wages and/or fringe benefits due within the time period required.

(iv) Repeated or flagrant violations of 1978 PA 390 MCL 408.471 to 408.490 (law relating to payment of wages and fringe benefits).

(v) A willful or persistent violation of the Michigan Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1974, PA 154, MCL 408.10001 to 408.1094, including: a criminal conviction, repeated willful violations that are final orders, repeated violations that are final orders, and failure to abate notices that are final orders.

(vi) A violation of federal or state civil rights, equal rights, or non-discrimination laws, rules, or regulations.

(vii) Been found in contempt of court by a Federal Court of Appeals for failure to correct an unfair labor practice as prohibited by Section 8 of Chapter 372 of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U. s. C. 158 (1980 PA 278, as amended, MCL 423.321 et seq).

(j) Is NOT an Iran linked business as defined in MCL 129.312.

A false statement, misrepresentation, or concealment of material facts on this certification may be grounds for rejection of this proposal or termination of the award and may be grounds for debarment.

6. **CONTRACT TIME; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The Project described shall be completed as specified in each Assignment.

7. **MOBILIZATION:** The costs to establish temporary site offices, to obtain required permits for commencing the Work and for bonds and insurance premiums are examples of costs to the DB Entity that are covered by the mobilization pay item. This cost shall not exceed four percent (4%) of the Not-To-Exceed Bid, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Bidding Documents.

8. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS AND LAWS:** The DB Entity awarded the Contract shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local Laws including health and safety regulations, environmental protection, permits and licensing.

9. **MICHIGAN PRODUCTS AND RECYCLED PRODUCTS:** All DB Entities, Subcontractors, DB Entity Architect-Engineers, and Suppliers are encouraged to specify and/or provide Michigan-made products, whenever possible where price, quality, and performance are equal or superior to non-Michigan products. All DB Entities, Subcontractors, DB Entity Architect-Engineers, and Suppliers are encouraged to specify and/or provide recycled products, green products, and/or environmentally friendly products whenever possible where price, quality, and performance meet the Project requirements. A list of Michigan-made products is available at: www.michigan.gov/dcd. The DB Entity will be required to use alternatives to landfills for waste disposal such as reuse or recycle of asphalt, bricks, concrete, masonry, plastics, paint, glass, carpet, metals, wood, drywall, insulation, and any other waste materials to the extent practical.

10. **SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL:** All Work under this Contract shall meet the storm water management requirements of the Project and comply with the applicable Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (SESC) rules and regulations and specific provisions for same. SESC measures will be monitored and enforced by DTMB-SFA, or another authorized enforcing agency if so delegated, through the review of the DB Entity's implementation plans and site inspections.

    SFA or the other authorized enforcing agency will notify the DB Entity in writing of any violation(s) of the applicable SESC statutes and/or the corrective action(s) undertaken by the Owner and may issue stop work orders. DTMB-SFA has the right to assess a fine to the DB Entity for noncompliance with the SESC regulations applicable to this Work and fines shall be in addition to any other remediation costs or liquidated damages applicable to the Project and may exceed the value of the Contract.

END OF SECTION I

SECTION II – INFORMATION FOR DB ENTITY

1. **PERMITS, APPROVALS, LICENSES AND FEES**

1.1 If the Owner has secured or will secure any permits, approvals and licenses and has paid or will pay any associated charges and fees, any such permits, approvals and licenses are itemized in the individual assignment.

1.2 If any permits, approvals, and licenses itemized above have been obtained by the Owner and the fees have been paid, copies of those permits, approvals, licenses, and corresponding fee receipts, will be attached to the individual assignment

1.3 Except for any permits, approvals, licenses, and fees identified above, the DB Entity shall be responsible for all permits, approvals, licenses, and fees applicable to Work.

2. **TAXES:** The DB Entity must pay all Michigan sales and use taxes and any other similar taxes covering the Work that are currently imposed by legislative enactment and as administered by the Michigan Department of Treasury, Revenue Division. If the DB Entity is not required to pay or bear the burden or obtains a refund of any taxes deemed to have been included in the Bid and Contract Price, the Contract Price must be reduced by a like amount and that amount, whether as a refund or otherwise, must ensure solely to the benefit of the State of Michigan.

3. **SEQUENCING REQUIREMENTS:** Refer to each individual Assignment for information, data, and criteria on sequences of Work restraints, construction, and maintenance of service to existing facilities, which, if provided, shall govern the selection of Work sequences. Each DB Entity shall be responsible for any conclusions or interpretations the DB Entity makes related to the selection of sequences and Means and Methods, based on the technical data made available, and/or those additional investigations or studies made or obtained by that DB Entity.

4. **SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, AND EXISTING PHYSICAL CONDITIONS:** Information or data about subsurface conditions, Underground Utilities, buildings, systems, facilities, and other Project information shall be noted in each Assignment and will be available to the DB Entities. The Owner does not warrant that this list identifies all existing relevant documents. The Owner does not warrant the accuracy or thoroughness of this information or data. The DB Entity is responsible for field verification and investigation.

END OF SECTION II

SECTION III – GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **INTERPRETATIONS:** Any requests for clarifications or interpretations of this contract or any subsequent Assignments shall be in writing to the Project Director, who will issue written clarifications or interpretations as appropriate. As the Project is designed and constructed, if the DB Entity believes that such clarification or interpretation justifies an adjustment to the Not-To-Exceed Contract Price/Time, the DB Entity shall promptly notify the Project Director in writing before proceeding with the Work Involved. If the DB Entity fails to notify the Project Director before proceeding with the Work Involved, any adjustment to the Contract Price is waived.

2. **STANDARDS:** The Specifications to be prepared by the DB Entity will describe the entire Work.

   The provisions of the Contract Documents shall govern over any standard specifications, manual, or code of any technical society, organization, or association but, if lower than the standards set by any Law applicable to the Work or the Project, the higher standards shall govern. The DB Entity's responsibilities extend to cover subcontractors and suppliers if liable because of their actions or obligations.

3. **CONTRACT TIME COMPUTATION:** The time to complete the Work shall be made in Calendar Days and shall include both the first and last day. The first day is established by the Notice-to-Proceed.

4. **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND PRIORITY:** The following applies whenever priority is called for in Contract Documents: specifications shall govern Drawings; figured dimensions shall govern scaled dimensions; detail drawings shall govern general drawings; Drawings shall govern Submittals.

5. **INDEMNIFICATION:** To the extent permitted by law, the DB Entity is required to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its employees, agents, servants, and representatives from and against all claims, suits, demands, actions of whatever type and nature and all judgments, costs, losses and damages, whether direct, indirect or consequential including, but not limited to, attorneys and others and all court, hearing and any other dispute resolution costs arising from:
   (a) any patent or copyright infringement by the DB Entity;

   (b) any damage to the premises or adjacent lands, areas, properties, facilities, rights-of-way, and easements, including loss of use to the business and property of others because of DB Entity 's operations;

   (c) any bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use due to or related to the Work and caused in whole or in part by the DB Entity's or Subcontractor's or Supplier's negligence, omissions, or failure to maintain the required insurance and coverage and;

   (d) a failure by the DB Entity to appropriately handle Hazardous Materials for the Work or the DB Entity's operations in compliance with the Owner requirements and/or applicable Laws and regulations.

   The indemnification obligations are not affected by the limitation on the amount and types of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the DB Entity or Subcontractor or Supplier under worker's or workman's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

6. **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP:** The State is the owner of the Contract Documents. The DB Entity, Subcontractor or Supplier shall not reuse any of the documents on any other Project without prior written consent of the State

END OF SECTION III

SECTION IV – RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. OWNER'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.1 **Representation and Authority:** The Project Director and/or Owner Field Representative will represent the Owner. Only the Project Director has the authority to interpret the requirements of the Request for Proposal or to authorize any changes in the Work. Adjustments in the Not-To-Exceed Contract Price or Contract Time shall be authorized by the Project Director and the Contract amended by Contract Change Order. The State will provide the necessary easements for permanent structure and permanent changes in existing lands, areas, properties, and facilities.

1.2 **Salvage:** The Owner reserves the right to salvage certain items and equipment and those salvaged items will be identified to the DB Entity at the time of their inspection of the proposed Work. The Owner will remove salvaged items before commencement of the Work.

1.3 **Removal and Protection:** The DB Entity must give timely notice to the State Agency representative identified in the pre-construction meeting of all furnishings, window covering and movable equipment that will interfere with the Work or which the DB Entity cannot protect with coverings of paper, plastic, drop cloths or clean tarpaulin. The DB Entity must furnish, install, maintain, and remove all coverings used to protect furnishings, window coverings and movable equipment.

2. DB ENTITY'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1 **General:** The DB Entity shall administer the entire project by directing, coordinating, scheduling, and expediting all Subcontractor work with a minimum disturbance to or interference to the business operations on site or adjacent properties.

2.2 **Coordination:** The DB Entity shall develop and provide a project schedule and other appropriate procedures and methods to ensure that the Subcontractors function harmoniously in accordance with the plans and specifications and meet the Owner's objectives of cost, time, and quality. Any building utility service interruptions or outages including security required by the DB Entity in performing the Work must be prearranged with the staff of the State Agency and must occur only during those scheduled times.

2.3 **Communication:** The DB Entity shall conduct design and coordination meetings and shall maintain project lines of authority and communication.

2.4 **Schedules:** The DB Entity shall develop, maintain, and enforce the project schedule and the orderly performance of the Work within the Contract Time; report changed conditions to the Project Director; verify that each Subcontractor labor force, product deliveries, and construction equipment are available and adequate for maintaining the project schedule; and report conditions which will adversely affect the schedule to the Project Director with recommendations for corrective action. Once the Project is started, it must be carried to completion without delay.

2.5 **Submittals:** The DB Entity shall coordinate processing of shop drawings, product data, samples, project record documents, and other specified submittals.

2.6 **Use of Site:** The DB Entity shall allocate use and location of temporary offices and storage areas; verify that adequate temporary utilities are provided and maintained; and administer traffic and parking controls. The DB Entity shall obtain, at no increase in Contract Price/Time, permits for any other lands, areas, properties, facilities, rights-of-way, and easements required by the DB Entity for temporary facilities, storage, disposal of soil or waste material, or any other purpose. The DB Entity shall submit copies of the permits and written agreements to the Project Director. The DB Entity shall engage a registered land surveyor to establish the necessary reference points and/or base lines for construction and shall be responsible for protecting them, including benchmarks and Project elevations

2.7 **Verification of Dimensions and Existing Conditions:** All dimensions and existing conditions shall be verified by the DB Entity by actual measurement and observation. Failure to verify shall constitute the DB Entity's acceptance of existing conditions as fit for the proper execution of its work.

2.8 **Laying out the Work:** The DB Entity shall be responsible for properly and accurately laying out the Work and for all lines, levels, elevations, and measurements for all the Work under this Contract.

2.9 **Supervision of the Work:** The DB Entity shall supervise the Work. The DB Entity shall be responsible for site safety and for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under this Contract.

2.10 **Superintendent:** The DB Entity shall employ a competent superintendent, who shall be in attendance at the site throughout the active performance of the Work, and at such other times as may be reasonably necessary, and who shall be authorized to commit the DB Entity regarding to workforce schedule, coordination, and cooperation. The Superintendent shall be a direct employee of the DB Entity.

(a) The Superintendent shall have not less than two years documented experience in responsible field supervision for projects of comparable size and complexity
(b) The DB Entity may request a change of the superintendent by written request to the Project Director at least fifteen calendar days in advance of its proposed change. In case of emergency, notify the Project Director as soon as possible, and obtain the Project Director's approval of the substitute within 15 calendar days.
The request for change of superintendent shall include the reasons for the change and a detailed resume of the proposed replacement. No replacement shall be made unless and until the Project Director has given written authorization to do so
(c) In the event the superintendent fails to perform his duties under the contract requirements, the Project Director may, in writing, require the DB Entity to remove the superintendent from the project. The DB Entity shall provide a competent replacement to be approved by Owner.

2.11 **Adequate Staff:** The DB Entity shall furnish a competent and adequate staff as necessary for the proper administration, coordination and supervision of the Work; organize the procurement of all materials and equipment so that they will be available at the time they are needed for the Work; and keep an adequate force of skilled workers on the job to complete the Work in accordance with all requirements of this Contract.

2.12 **Inspections:** The DB Entity shall schedule, give notice, and participate in the various permit inspections, the inspection for Substantial Completion, and final acceptance of the Work

2.13 **Subcontractors and Suppliers:** The physical work activities may be performed by a combination of self-performance, tradesmen, or Subcontractors, with approval of the Department. If Subcontractors are used, they shall be selected through a public advertisement or other competitive selection process, preapproved by the Department. The final selection process shall be performed by the DB Entity. In an emergency, this work may be performed on a time-and-materials basis, with the written approval of the Department. The Owner assumes no contractual obligations to anyone other than the DB Entity. All trade construction Drawings shall be field coordinated before fabrication and/or installation. The Owner reserves the right to reject or revoke, for its convenience, any approved Subcontractor or Supplier.

Work performed by any Subcontractor or Supplier shall be through an appropriate written agreement that:

(a) expressly binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and
(b) contains the waiver of rights provisions set forth in this Section 6, paragraph 4.5.

2.14 **Lines and Grades:** The DB Entity is required to furnish certifications that the lines and grades for all concrete work were checked before and after placing concrete, and that final grades are as required by the Contract Documents.

2.15 **Cutting and Patching, Restoration:** Wherever required, the DB Entity shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, drilling, fixing-up, and patching of concrete, masonry, gypsum board, piping and other materials that may be necessary to make in-place Work and dependent Work fit together properly.

The DB Entity shall restore to pre-existing conditions all walks, roadways, paved or landscaped areas and other real and personal property not designated for alteration. Holes or openings cut in exterior walls and roofs for installation of materials or equipment must be waterproofed by appropriate, approved materials and methods.

All adjacent finished surfaces that are damaged by the new Work must be patched with materials matching existing surfaces. Joints between patched and existing material must be straight, smooth, and flush. Workers skilled in its installation must apply all patching material.

2.16 **Record Documents:** The DB Entity shall maintain at the site one copy of all as built/Record Documents in good order and annotated in a neat and legible manner to show:

(a) all revisions made;
(b) dimensions noted during the furnishing and performance of the Work; and
(c) all deviations between the as-built installation and the Contract Documents, all approved Submittals, and all clarifications and interpretations;
(d) all lines, grades, boundaries, and other survey information.

2.17 **Field Records:** The DB Entity shall maintain and furnish promptly to the Project Director, upon their request, daily field reports recording the on-site labor force and

equipment (DB Entity's and Subcontractors); materials/equipment received; visits by Suppliers; significant in-progress and completed trade Work, and other pertinent information.

2.18 **Emergencies:** The DB Entity is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, death, injury, or loss without any special instruction in emergencies and shall give the Owner prompt written notice of any changes in Work resulting from the action taken for review and approval.

2.19 **Prevailing Wage and Access to Payroll Records:** The DB Entity and its Subcontractors shall comply with the Prevailing Wage Rates for the Project's county and shall maintain and keep, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, records pertaining to the bidding, award and performance of the Work, including, but not limited to certified payroll, employment records and all data used in estimating the DB Entity's prices for the Bid, Change Order, proposal or claim. The Owner or its representative shall have access to those records, shall have the right to interview the DB Entity's employees and shall be provided with appropriate facilities for the purpose of inspection, audit/review and copying for five years after final payment, termination, or date of final resolution of any dispute, litigation, audit exception or appeal. The payroll and other employment records of workers assigned to the site shall contain the name and address of each worker, correct wage classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deduction made, and actual wages paid.

2.20 The DB Entity shall maintain records that show:
(a) the anticipated costs or actual costs incurred in providing such benefits;
(b) that commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, and;
(c) that the plan or program is financially responsible and has been communicated in writing to the workers affected.

2.21 **Nondiscrimination:** The DB Entity and each Subcontractor and Supplier covenants to comply with the following requirements:
(a) Not to discriminate against any employee or employment applicant because of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, or a physical or mental disability that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of the particular job or position.
(b) To take action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, or a physical or mental disability that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of the job or position. Such action shall include, but is not limited to employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship;
(c) To state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, or a physical or mental disability that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of the particular job or position;
(d) To send, or have its collective bargaining representative send, each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising that labor union or worker's representative of commitments under this provision;

(e) To comply with the Elliot-Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, as amended, MCL 37.2201 et seq.; the Michigan Persons with Disabilities Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, as amended, MCL 37.1101 et seq.; and all published rules, regulations, directives, and orders of the Michigan Civil Rights Commission which may be in effect on or before the date of Bid opening.

(f) A breach of the covenants set forth in paragraphs 2.21 (a) through 2.21 (e) shall be regarded as a material breach of the Contract

2.22 **Nondiscrimination Compliance:** The DB Entity shall furnish and file compliance reports within the times, and using the forms, prescribed by the Michigan Civil Rights Commission. Compliance report forms may also elicit information as to the practices, policies, programs, and employment statistics of the DB Entity and Subcontractors. The DB Entity shall permit access to Records by the Michigan Civil Rights Commission and its agent for the purposes of ascertaining compliance with the Contract Documents and with rules, regulations, and orders of the Michigan Civil Rights Commission. If, after a hearing held pursuant to its rules, the Michigan Civil Rights Commission finds that the DB Entity has not complied with the nondiscrimination requirements of the Contract Documents, the Michigan Civil Rights Commission may, as part of its order, certify said findings to the Board. Upon receipt of certification, the Board may order the cancellation of the Contract and/or declare the DB Entity ineligible for future contracts with the State, until the DB Entity complies with said order of the Michigan Civil Rights Commission.

2.23 **Michigan Residency for Employees:** Fifty percent (50%) of the persons employed on the Work by the DB Entity shall have been residents of the State of Michigan for not less than one year before beginning employment on the Work. This residency requirement may be reduced or omitted in writing, at the sole discretion of the Owner, to the extent that Michigan residents are not available or to the extent necessary to comply with federal Law concerning federal funds used for the Project. A breach of this requirement shall be considered a material breach of the Contract. This residency requirement shall not apply to the DB Entity or to any Subcontractor if the DB Entity or any such Subcontractor is signatory to collective bargaining agreements which allow for the portability of employees on an interstate basis (The Management and Budget Act, 1984 PA 431, as amended, MCL 18.1241a).

2.24 **Responsibilities for Underground Utilities:** The DB Entity must comply with the 1974 PA 53, as amended, MCL 460.701 et seq., and all other Laws concerning Underground Utilities. Before performing site Work, all Underground Utilities, lines, and cables (public and private) must be located and marked. The DB Entity must notify MISS DIG to locate and mark utilities on properties that are not State properties. In addition, the DB Entity must be responsible for immediately notifying the Owner of any contact with or damage to Underground Utilities, and for the safety, protection of and repairing any damage done to any Work, surface, and subsurface facilities.

2.25 **Hazardous Material Conditions:** If the DB Entity encounters material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Material, which could not have reasonably been expected, and was not generated or brought to the site by the DB Entity, the DB Entity shall immediately stop all affected work, give written notice to the Owner of the conditions encountered, and take appropriate health and safety precautions in accordance with all federal, State, and local laws.

Upon receipt of the notice, the Owner will investigate the conditions and may stop the Work and terminate the affected Work or the Contract for convenience; may contract others to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless or issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price/Time. If Hazardous Material is brought to site by the DB Entity or as a result in whole or in part from any of its violation of any Law covering the use, handling, storage, disposal of, processing, transport and transfer or from any other act or omission within its control, the DB Entity is responsible for the Delay and costs to clean up the site, and must remove and render harmless the Hazardous Material to the satisfaction of the Owner, State and all Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction.

2.26 **Incidents with Archaeological Features:** The DB Entity must immediately notify the Owner in writing of any Archeological Feature deposits encountered at the site and must protect the deposits in a satisfactory manner. If the DB Entity encounters such features which result in an anticipated change to the Contract Price/Time, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order.

2.27 **Safety and Protection:** The DB Entity and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local Laws governing the safety and protection of persons or property, including, but not limited to the Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Act (MIOSHA), 1974 PA 154, as amended, MCL 408.1001 et seg., and all rules promulgated under the Act. The DB Entity is responsible for all damages, injury or loss to the Work, materials, equipment, fines, penalties because of any violation of such Laws, except when it's due to the fault of the Drawings or Specifications or to the Act, error, or omission of the Owner or Professional. The DB Entity is solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs and such responsibility must continue until such time as the Owner is satisfied that the Work, or Work inspected, is completed and ready for final payment.

In doing the Work and/or in the event of using explosives, the DB Entity must take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and must erect and maintain all necessary safeguards and provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
(a) all employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected by the Work;
(b) all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, whether stored on or off the site;
(c) other property at or adjacent to the site, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement.

In the event of severe weather, the DB Entity must inspect the Work and the site and take all reasonably necessary actions and precautions to protect the Work and ensure that public access and safety are maintained.

2.28 **Fire Hazard Conditions:**
(a) The fire hazard classification of finish materials must be in accordance with the current Michigan Building Code.
(b) Classification must be determined by tunnel test in accordance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA-255), American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM E-84) or Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL-723).

2.29 **Michigan Right-To-Know Law:** The DB Entity and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with MIOSHA, Michigan Right-to-Know Law (Public Act 80 of 1986) and the rules promulgated under it. The Act places certain requirements on employers to develop a communication program designed to safeguard the handling of hazardous chemicals through labeling of chemical containers and development and availability of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), and to provide training for employees who work with these chemicals and develop a written hazard communications program. The Act also provides for specific employee rights, including the right to be notified of the location of MSDS and to be notified at the site of new or revised MSDS within five Business Days after receipt and to request MSDS copies from their employers. The DB Entity, employer or Subcontractor must post and update these notices at the site.

2.30 **Environmental Requirements:** The DB Entity and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with all applicable Federal, State and local environmental Laws, standards, orders or requirements including but not limited to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, Michigan Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994, as amended, the Clean Air Act, as amended, the Clean Water Act, as amended, the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, Pollution Prevention Act, as amended, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, National Historic Preservation Act, as amended and Energy Policy and Conservation Act and Energy Standards for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings, ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-1999.

2.31 **Miscellaneous:** Other rights and responsibilities of the DB Entity are set forth throughout these contract documents and are included under other titles, articles, sections, and headings for convenience. It is the responsibility of the DB Entity to familiarize itself with all provisions of these contract documents to understand fully the entirety of its rights and responsibilities hereunder.

3. DB ENTITY'S ARCHITECT-ENGINEER'S (A/E) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 **Design:** The DB Entity's Architect Engineer (A/E) is responsible for all design decisions and design products and review, coordination and approval of construction documents, drawings, and specifications. The DB Entity may self-perform professional design responsibilities in accordance with PA 230 of 1972 and PA 299 of 1980 or may subcontract professional design responsibilities.

3.2 **Submittals:** The A/E will review and monitor all required DB Entity submittals for conformance with the approved contract documents.

3.3 **Closeout:** The A/E shall certify to the Owner that to the best of its knowledge, the Work conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will review and certify the Record Documents.

3.4 **Miscellaneous:** Other responsibilities and authority of the A/E are set forth throughout the Contract Documents.

4. BONDS AND INSURANCE

Bond Requirements: Both the Performance Bond and Payment Bond must remain in effect from the date of Assignment Award until final completion of the Work or the end of Correction Period, whichever comes later.

The surety bonds required for a Construction Contract will not be accepted by SFA unless the surety bonding company is listed in the current United States Government, Department of Treasury's, listing of approved sureties (bonding/insurance companies), Department Circular 570. Copies of the current Circular listing may be obtained through the internet web site at http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/c570.html. Photocopies are not acceptable.

Insurance Requirements: DB Entity must maintain the insurances identified below and is responsible for all deductibles.

All required insurance must: (a) protect the State from claims that may arise out of, are alleged to arise out of, or result from DB Entity's or a subcontractor's performance; (b) be primary and non-contributing to any comparable liability insurance (including self-insurance) carried by the State; and (c) be provided by a company with an A.M. Best rating of "A" or better, and a financial size of VII or better.

Required Limits	Additional Requirements
Commercial General Liability Insurance	
Minimal Limits: $1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit $1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Limit $2,000,000 General Aggregate Limit $2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Deductible Maximum: $50,000 Each Occurrence	DB Entity must have their policy endorsed to add “the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents” as additional insureds using endorsement CG 20 10 11 85, or both CG 2010 07 04 and CG 2037 07 04.
Automobile Liability Insurance	
Minimal Limits: $1,000,000 Per Occurrence	DB Entity must have their policy: (1) endorsed to add “the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents” as additional insureds; and (2) include Hired and Non-Owned Automobile coverage.
Workers' Compensation Insurance	
Minimal Limits: Coverage according to applicable laws governing work activities.	Waiver of subrogation, except where waiver is prohibited by law.
Employers Liability Insurance	
Minimal Limits: $1,000,000 Each Accident $1,000,000 Each Employee by Disease $1,000,000 Aggregate Disease.	
Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance	
Minimal Limits: $1,000,000 Each Occurrence $2,000,000 Annual Aggregate Deductible Maximum: $50,000 Per Loss	
Environmental and Pollution Liability (Errors and Omissions)	
Minimal Limits: $1,000,000 Each Occurrence $2,000,000 Annual Aggregate Deductible Maximum: $50,000 Per Loss	DB Entity must have their policy: (1) be applicable to the work being performed, including completed operations equal to or exceeding statute of repose; (2) not have exclusions or limitations related to Transportation (upset overturn, spills during loading or unloading, Hazardous Materials Handling, and Non Owned disposal site liability; and (3) endorsed to add “the State of Michigan, its departments, division, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents” as additional insured.

If any of the required policies provide **claims-made** coverage, the DB Entity must: (a) provide coverage with a retroactive date before the effective date of the contract or the beginning of Contract Activities; (b) maintain coverage and provide evidence of coverage for at least three (3) years after completion of the Contract Activities; and (c) if coverage is canceled or not renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the contract effective date, DB Entity must purchase extended reporting coverage for a minimum of three (3) years after completion of work.

DB Entity must: (a) provide insurance certificates to the Contract Administrator, containing the agreement or purchase order number, at Contract formation and within 20 calendar days of the expiration date of the applicable policies; (b) require that subcontractors maintain the required insurances contained in this Section; (c) notify the Contract Administrator within 5 business days if any insurance is cancelled; and (d) waive all rights against the State for damages covered by insurance. Failure to maintain the required insurance does not limit this waiver.

This Section is not intended to and is not to be construed in any manner as waiving, restricting, or limiting the liability of either party for any obligations under this Contract (including any provisions hereof requiring DB Entity to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State).

Builder's Risk Insurance: Unless indicated otherwise in the bid document, the DB Entity will purchase and maintain property insurance for 100% of actual cash replacement value of the insurable Work while during construction, including foundations, additions, attachments, and all fixtures, machinery and equipment belonging to and constituting a permanent part of the building structures. The property insurance also will cover temporary structures, materials, and supplies to be used in completing the Work, only while on the building site premises or within five hundred feet of the site. The property insurance insures the interests of the Owner, DB Entity and all Subcontractors and Suppliers at any tier as their interest may appear. The property insurance insures against "all risk" of physical loss or damage to the extent usually provided in policy forms of insurers authorized to transact this insurance in Michigan. A copy of the master insurance policy will be available for review by the State, upon request.

The Owner and DB Entity intend that the required policies of property insurance must protect all the parties insured and provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered. Accordingly, to the extent that the insurance company pays claims, the Owner and the DB Entity and its Subcontractors/Suppliers waive all rights against each other for any such losses and damages and waive all such rights against all other persons named as insureds or additional insureds.

Waivers: The Owner and DB Entity intend that the required policies of property insurance shall protect all the parties insured and provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered. Accordingly, to the extent that the insurance company pays claims, the Owner and the DB Entity and its Subcontractors/Suppliers waive all rights against each other for any such losses and damages and waive all such rights against all other persons named as insureds or additional insureds.

5. PROSECUTIONS

5.1 **Laws:** The DB Entity and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with all Federal, State, and local Laws applicable to the Work and site.

5.2 **Registration:** Architects or engineers registered to practice in the professional field involved in the State of Michigan shall prepare, review, and approve the design of architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil, or other engineering features of the Work.

5.3 **Responsibility of the DB Entity for Design:**

(a) The DB Entity shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications, and any other non-construction services furnished by the DB Entity under this contract. The DB Entity shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in its designs, drawings, specifications, and other non-construction services. Neither the Owner's review, approval, or acceptance of, nor payment for, the services required under this contract shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this contract or any cause of action arising out of the performance of this contract, and the DB Entity shall be and remain liable to the Owner in accordance with applicable law for all damages to the Owner caused by the DB Entity's negligent performance or any of the services furnished under this contract.

(b) The DB Entity's construction management key personnel shall be actively involved during the design process to effectively integrate the design and construction requirements of this contract. This includes, but is not limited to actions such as: integrating the design schedule into the project schedule to maximize the effectiveness of fast tracking design and construction (within the limits allowed in the contract), ensuring constructability and economy of the design, integrating the shop drawing and installation drawing process into the design, executing the material and equipment acquisition programs to meet critical schedules, effectively interfacing construction quality with the design program, and maintaining and providing the project team with accurate, up-to-date redline and as built documentation. The DB Entity shall require and manage the active involvement of key trade Subcontractors in the above activities.

5.4 **Codes and Statutory Requirements:**

(a) General: The DB Entity shall comply with all State and Federal requirements governing the design of the project and this agreement.

(b) Code Assessment: Within 30 days after the Notice to Proceed, the DB Entity will submit a list of all building codes and regulations they will be following on this project.

(c) Building Codes: The DB Entity shall ensure that the design and construction of the project is compliant with building codes.

5.5 **Permits:** The project shall be designed to the standards necessary to receive permits from state and federal agencies having jurisdiction over any aspect of the project. The DB Entity is responsible to submit for and obtain such permits. All required construction permits fees including inspection costs must be paid by the DB Entity.

The time incurred by the DB Entity in obtaining construction permits must constitute time required to complete the Work and does not justify any increases to the Contract Time or Price, except when revisions to the Drawings and/or Specifications required by the permitting authority cause the Delays. The DB Entity must pay all charges of Public Utilities for connections to the Work, unless otherwise provided by Cash Allowances specific to those connections. The following permit fees will be paid by the Owner.

5.6 **Design Submittals and Acceptance:**

(a) After receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the DB Entity shall initiate design, comply with all design submission requirements as covered in the Bidding Documents, and obtain review of submissions as required.

(b) The DB Entity may begin construction on portions of the Work for which the Owner has reviewed the final design submission and has determined to be satisfactory for beginning construction. The Project Director will notify the DB Entity in writing when the design is cleared for construction. The Owner will not grant any time extension for any design re-submittal required when, in the opinion of the Project Director, the initial submission failed to meet the minimum quality requirements as set forth in the Contract.

(c) No payment will be made for any in-place construction until all required submittals have been made, reviewed and are satisfactory to the Owner.

(d) If the Owner allows the DB Entity to proceed with limited construction based on pending minor revisions to the reviewed Final Design submission, no payment will be made for any in-place construction related to the pending revisions until they are completed, resubmitted and are satisfactory to the Owner.

5.7 **Construction Phase Submittal:**

(a) The DB Entity shall submit all material and articles requiring coordination and/or approval. All submittals shall be reviewed and approved by the A/E prior to being submitted to the Project Director for approval or acceptance, as applicable.

(b) The DB Entity shall provide the Project Director four (4) copies (or the number of copies designated in the Project Description) of all A/E approved submittals.

(c) The Project Director will review only those submittals it has requested approval authority for and all submittals which deviate from the Project Description or accepted proposal. In most cases the Owner, or its authorized representative, will review submittals for compliance to the Project Description, including design criteria or accepted proposals. It is the DB Entity's responsibility, in the design build process, to ensure compliance with the accepted designs, all required codes, regulations and the contract

(d) A/E approval is required for extension of design, critical materials, and deviations from the Project Description, Bidding Documents, the accepted design proposal(s), or the completed design, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system shall be checked, and other items as designated by the Project Director. The Project Director's approval is required for any deviations from the Project Description, Bidding Documents, accepted design proposals, or Owner-approved submittals. The Project Director will review all submittals designated as deviating from the Project Description, Bidding Documents, or accepted design proposals.

5.8 **Starting Work at the Site:** The DB Entity shall not start the Work at the site before the first day established by the Notice to Proceed and not before all insurance is in effect.

A pre-construction conference will be held with the DB Entity to review its Progress Schedule, qualifications of its key personnel, its proposed access to the site, traffic and parking, procedures for submittal, change orders, etc., and to exchange emergency telephone numbers. The DB Entity shall use its accepted Progress Schedule when making proposals or claims for adjustment in Contract Time/Price.

5.9 **Working Hours:** Except in an Emergency, all Work at the site shall take place during normal working hours; 6:00 AM to 6:00 PM, during Business Days and in accordance with the special working conditions for the Agency. If the Contract Documents allow work outside the normal hours, the DB Entity shall provide a written notice to the Project Director twenty-four hours before performing such Work and shall reimburse the Owner any related increase in the costs incurred by the Owner such as overtime charges of the Owner and payments for custodial and security personnel.

5.10 **Withholding:** Upon issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner will pay for the completed Work subject to:

(a) withholding of two hundred percent of the value of any uncompleted Work, and
(b) any other deductions Owner may withhold to cover Defective Work, liquidated damages and the fair value of any other items entitling the Owner to a withholding.

5.11 **Partial Use:** The Owner may decide to use, at its sole option, any functioning portion of the Work and will inform the DB Entity in writing of the decision. The portion of Work to be used shall be jointly inspected to determine the extent of completion if it has not undergone the inspection for Substantial Completion.

The Owner will prepare a list of items to be corrected/completed and the Owner will allow the DB Entity reasonable access to correct/complete the listed items and finish other work.

6. WARRANTY, TESTS, INSPECTIONS AND APPROVALS; CORRECTIONS OF WORK

6.1 **Warranty:** The DB Entity shall furnish the State with a written guarantee to remedy any defects due to faulty materials or labor which appear in the Work within one year from the date of Substantial Completion by the State. This warranty excludes defect or damage caused by abuse, modification by others, insufficient or improper operation or maintenance, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. Manufacturer warranties for materials and equipment received by the DB Entity shall be assigned and promptly delivered to the Owner at Substantial Completion. The warranty period starts from the date of the Substantial Completion and shall be in full force and effect for the entire duration of the Correction Period.

6.2 **Tests, Inspections and Approvals:** The Owner may perform or retain a professional/agency to perform inspections, tests or approvals for those materials required to meet quality control standards specified in the Contract Documents. However, the DB Entity shall assume full responsibility for any testing, inspection, or approval

(a) required to meet code requirements, as promulgated by code inspecting authorities;
(b) required by Law;
(c) indicated or required by the Contract Documents;
(d) required for the Owner's acceptance of a Supplier, materials or equipment or mix designs submitted for prior approval by the DB Entity; or

(e) Defective Work, including an appropriate portion of the Delay and costs occasioned by discovery of Defective Work.

The DB Entity shall:
(a) pay all related costs;
(b) schedule related activities; and
(c) secure and furnish to the Owner the required certificates of inspection, testing, or approval.

The DB Entity shall provide proper and safe access to the site for inspection, testing, or approval. The DB Entity shall provide the Owner with timely notice whenever any Work is ready for inspection, testing, or approval. If the DB Entity covers any Work without proper approval by the Owner as required by the Contract Documents, or approval by code or other authorities, the DB Entity shall, at its own expense, uncover, expose, or otherwise make the Work accessible, if requested by the Owner, for testing, inspection, or approval.

6.3 **Correction of Work:** If any testing, inspection, or approval reveals Defective Work and the Work is rejected by the Owner in writing, the DB Entity, at its sole expense, shall promptly correct or remove the Defective Work from the site and replace it with non-Defective Work within the Correction Period. The DB Entity shall bear responsibility for its proportionate share of the Delay and costs resulting from the correction and/or removal and replacement of Defective Work. If the DB Entity, within reasonable and agreed upon time after receipt of written notice,
(a) fails to correct Defective Work or remove and replace rejected Work,
(b) fails to correct or complete items on any Punch List,
(c) fails to perform Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or
(d) fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Owner, directly or through others, after seven Calendar Days from the date of the written notice to the DB Entity, may correct and remedy the Defective Work and withhold payment for any Defective Work.

To the extent necessary to correct and remedy such Defective Work, the Owner shall be allowed to exclude the DB Entity from all or part of the site; take possession of all or part of the Work and stop related operations of the DB Entity; take possession of the DB Entity's tools, plant and office and construction equipment at the site; and incorporate into the Work materials and equipment for which the Owner has paid the DB Entity. The DB Entity shall allow the Owner easy access to the site to correct Defective Work. The Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in Contract Price for all claims, costs, losses, damages, and Delay incurred or sustained by the Owner which are attributable to the DB Entity.

Such costs may include, but not be limited to, costs of correction or removal and replacement of Defective Work and costs of repair and replacement of other work destroyed or damaged by the action. If the discovery of the Defective Work takes place after final payment and the DB Entity fails to correct and pay the Owner any of these costs, the Owner shall demand due performance under the Performance Bond. Until the period of limitation provided by Michigan Law, the DB Entity shall promptly, and upon receipt of written notice from the Owner, correct Defective Work.

In the event of an Emergency or unacceptable risk of loss or damage or if appropriate under the circumstances, the Owner, directly or through others under contract with the Owner, may correct or remove and replace the Defective Work. The specified correction of Work requirements does not limit the rights of the Owner to have Defective Work corrected or removed and replaced, if rejected, except as otherwise provided by the Michigan Law.

6.4 **Special Correction Period Requirements:** Whenever the Owner undertakes any portion of the Work because the DB Entity's act or omission Delays completion of the Work or it is eligible for Partial Use, the warranties for all materials and equipment incorporated into that portion of the Work shall remain in full force and effect between the start of such Partial Use and the date when the Correction Period starts. The Correction Period for any Defective Work that is corrected or rejected and replaced within the last three months of the Correction Period shall be extended by an additional six months, starting on the date such Work was made non-Defective.

6.5 **Special Maintenance Requirements:** If the Contract Documents specify that the entire Work, or a portion of the Work, upon reaching Substantial Completion, shall not be placed in use by the Owner, the DB Entity shall maintain the Work, or specified part of the Work, in good order and proper working condition and shall take all other actions necessary for its protection between the certified date of Substantial Completion and the date when the Work, or designated part of the Work, is placed in use. If no separate price for such special maintenance period was requested and made part of the Contract Documents, the Owner will amend the Contract Documents to appropriately increase the Contract Price.

6.6 **Regular Cleaning**: The DB Entity must remove all scrap or removed material, debris, or rubbish from the Project work site at the end of each working day and more frequently whenever the Owner Field Representative deems such material to be a hazard. The DB Entity cannot discard materials on the grounds of the State Agency without the express permission of the Project Director. No salvage or surplus material may be sold on the premises of the State Agency. No burning of debris or rubbish is allowed. Any recycled materials must be recycled, and the DB Entity will be required to provide recycling plan.

6.7 **Final Cleaning**: Before final acceptance by the State, the DB Entity must clean all the Work and existing surfaces, building elements and contents that were soiled by their operations and make repairs for any damage or blemish that was caused by the Work.

6.8 **Substantial Completion Prerequisites:** Prerequisites for Substantial Completion, over and above the extent of Work completion required, include:

(a) receipt by the Owner of operating and maintenance documentation,

(b) all systems have been successfully evaluated and demonstrated by the DB Entity for their intended use, and

(c) the Owner having received all required certifications and/or occupancy approvals from the State and those Political Subdivisions having jurisdiction over the Work. Receipt of all certifications and/or occupancy approvals from those Political

Subdivisions with jurisdiction in and of itself does not necessarily connote Substantial Completion.

The DB Entity shall provide all related operating and maintenance (O&M) documentation to the Owner before training if training is required and not later than Substantial Completion otherwise. The DB Entity shall give the Owner the final O&M documentation (with revisions made after Substantial Completion) before the request for final payment.

6.9 **Substantial Completion Inspection:** If, upon inspection and completing all pre-requisite testing of the Work, the DB Entity considers that a portion of the Work or all the Work is substantially completed, it shall provide a list of items to be corrected or completed to the Owner for joint inspection. Within ten Calendar Days of this joint inspection, the Owner will deliver to the DB Entity a list of incomplete/Defective Work or a Certificate of Substantial Completion with a Punch List.

The certificate shall:
(a) fix a reasonable date of Substantial Completion,
(b) fix a date for completion of the Punch List, and
(c) recommend the division of responsibilities between the Owner and DB Entity for utilities, security, safety, insurance, maintenance, etc.

7. CHANGES

7.1 **Changes in the Work:** The Owner may, at any time, without notice to sureties, make any changes bilaterally or unilaterally, by a written Change Order, in the Work within the general scope of the Contract, including but not limited to changes in the Specifications, materials, or Contract Time. In a bilateral change order, the Owner may prepare a Bulletin describing the change being considered. Upon receiving the Bulletin, the DB Entity establishes the cost and returns it to the Owner for review within 15 calendar days. The DB Entity's proposal shall be irrevocable for sixty (60) Calendar Days after it is submitted to the Owner. If the Owner agrees with the changes, the Owner will issue a written bilateral Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Documents. However, the Owner may issue a unilateral Change Order if the Owner and DB Entity are unable to agree on the adjustment in Contract Price or Time. If the DB Entity disagrees with such unilateral Contract Change Order, the DB Entity shall complete the Work and may deliver notice of a claim in accordance with the claim submittal process.

7.2 **Differing Site Condition:** The Owner does not warrant that any technical data, including the Project reference points, provided by the Owner are sufficient and complete for the purpose of selecting Means and Methods, initiating, maintaining, and supervising safety precautions and programs or discharging any other obligation assumed by the DB Entity under the Contract Documents. If different or unknown site conditions are discovered, the DB Entity shall notify the Owner in writing before the conditions are disturbed or before proceeding with the affected Work.

Upon review, if the Owner agrees that there are differing site conditions, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price or Time through the Bulletin authorization process. If the Owner disagrees with the DB Entity and the DB Entity disagrees with the Owner's decision, the DB Entity shall complete the Work and may deliver notice of a claim in accordance with the claim submittal process. No proposal or claim by the DB Entity due to differing site conditions will be allowed if the

DB Entity knew of their existence before submitting its Bid or if the DB Entity could have discovered those conditions by any reasonable examinations during the design process for which the DB Entity is responsible under this Contract.

7.3 **Responsibilities for Underground Utilities:** The DB Entity shall comply with the 1974 PA 53, as amended, MCL 460.701 et seq., and all other Laws concerning Underground Utilities. Before performing site Work, all Underground Utilities, lines, and cables (public and private) shall be located and marked. The DB Entity shall notify MISS DIG to locate and mark utilities on properties that are not State properties. In addition, the DB Entity shall be responsible for immediately notifying the Owner of any contact with or damage to Underground Utilities, and for the safety, protection of and repairing any damage done to any Work, surface, and subsurface facilities. If the DB Entity encounters Underground Utilities that were not previously located/marked, which could not be reasonably have been seen, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price or Time through the Bulletin authorization process.

7.4 **Hazardous Materials:** If the DB Entity encounters material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Material, which was not discovered by any reasonable examinations during the design process for which the DB Entity is responsible under this Contract, and was not generated or brought to the site by the DB Entity, the DB Entity shall immediately stop all affected Work, give written notice to the Owner of the conditions encountered, and take appropriate health and safety precautions in accordance with all federal, State and local laws. Upon receipt of the notice, the Owner will investigate the conditions and may:

(a) stop the Work and terminate the affected Work or the Contract for convenience
(b) contract others to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless or
(c) issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price/Time through the Bulletin authorization process.

If the Hazardous Material is brought to the site by the DB Entity as a result, in whole or in part, from any of violation of any Law by the DB Entity covering the use, handling, storage, disposal of, processing, transport and transfer; or from any other act or omission within the DB Entity's control, the DB Entity shall be responsible for the Delay and costs to clean up the site; and remove and render harmless the Hazardous Material to the satisfaction of the Owner, the State, and all Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction.

7.5 **Incidents with Archaeological Features:** The DB Entity shall immediately notify the Owner in writing of any Archeological Feature deposits encountered at the site and shall protect the deposits in a satisfactory manner. If the DB Entity encounters such features, which result in an anticipated change to the Contract Price/Time, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order through the Bulletin authorization process.

7.6 **Unit Price Work:** NA

7.7 **Allowances:** The DB Entity shall obtain the Owner's written acceptance before providing materials, equipment, or other items covered by Allowance.

Payments under an Allowance shall be on actual cost and exclude cost for supervision, handling, unloading, storage, installation, testing, fee, premiums for bond and insurance, etc.

Work authorized under any Allowance may consist of changes required by actual conditions, as determined by the Owner, and any other Work authorized and completed under the pertinent provisions of the Contract Documents.

8. **COMPENSATION:** The Owner shall provide compensation to the DB Entity for this Contract according to the categories in Paragraphs 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, and 8.5.

8.1 **Professional Design Services:** The Professional Design Services item is estimated as part of the Not-To-Exceed Contract Price. This estimate shall be regarded as a Not-To-Exceed number, against which only actual Project Costs will be charged. If professional design services are provided by DB Entity staff, the DB Entity will invoice at the DB Entity's hourly billing rates and may not charge an overhead and profit flat fee on this category. If professional design services are provided by a Subcontractor, the DB Entity will invoice according to the subcontract terms.

8.2 **Construction, Trade Labor, and Subcontractors**: The Construction, Trade Labor and Subcontractors item is estimated as part of the Not-To-Exceed Contract Price. This estimate shall be regarded as a Not-To-Exceed number, against which only actual Project Costs will be charged. The Construction, Trade Labor, and Subcontractors item includes the labor, equipment, material, and supervision required to provide all construction and maintenance work for this Contract. DB Entity self-performed or Subcontractor-performed construction trade labor work shall be invoiced or subcontracted as specified in Appendix VI – Project Prevailing Wage Trade Labor Rates.

8.3 **General Conditions**: The General Conditions items are estimated as part of the Not-To-Exceed Contract Price. This estimate shall be regarded as a Not-to-Exceed number, against which only actual Project costs will be charged. The DB Entity will invoice General Conditions material items for actual costs incurred. All project labor for approved self-performed Work will be invoiced at the DB Entity Hourly Billing Rate Compensation schedule.

8.4 **Management Services:** The management services required to support the design/build, procurement, implementation, and close-out process will include estimating, scheduling, subcontract bids and award, scope of work determination, cost tracking, reporting, etc. The management effort required to deliver the Project will be included on a Not-to-Exceed basis. Only the actual cost of personnel used will be billed on the basis of their hourly billable rates as shown on the DB Entity Hourly Billing Rate Compensation schedule.

8.5 **Overhead and Profit Flat Fee:** All of the cost factors presented above are actual out-of-pocket expense for the DB Entity to directly perform the Work. In order to compensate the DB Entity for indirect overhead and profit, the DB Entity may invoice a flat fee percentage applied to all actual costs identified in this Section 6, Paragraphs 8.1, 8.2 & and 8.3 as noted on its Not-To-Exceed Bid.

8.6 **Project Budget:** The DB Entity shall prepare and submit a project budget that shall divide the Work into pay items for significant Sections and areas, facilities, or structures, with subtotals for first tier Subcontractors, and shall contain a summary, organized per the Compensation items detailed above.

If required by the Owner, the accepted project budget shall be supported by a more detailed breakdown allocating the pay items to the Progress Schedule Activities. The project budget shall include two percent of the Not-to-Exceed Contract Price for each of the following close-out pay items:

(a) fire safety inspection, certificate of occupancy and other code approvals, as specified in the Contract Documents;
(b) manufacturer warranties, finalized operating and maintenance documentation, Owner training documentation, and test and balance reports;
(c) finalized as built/Record Documents.

The Owner will review the project budget, and the DB Entity may not request payment until the Owner has accepted the Project Budget.

8.7 **Requests for Payment:** Not more than once every thirty Calendar Days, the DB Entity may submit to the Owner a Request for Payment on the Owner's form, signed by the DB Entity, certifying Work completed and enclosing all supporting documentation. A draft copy of the payment request may be submitted to the Owner's Field Representative for review and comments. For projects under $50,000, the DB Entity may not submit more than two requests in addition to the final payment request. Each Request for Payment shall certify that all monies owed by the DB Entity to Subcontractors and Suppliers for which payment previously has been sought has been paid from payments received. No Request for Payment shall include amounts for a Subcontractor or Supplier if the DB Entity does not intend to use the payments requested, when received, to reduce the DB Entity's outstanding obligations on the Work. The Owner will review the Request for Payment within ten Calendar Days and, if acceptable, will pay the DB Entity within thirty Calendar Days after the Owner approves a Request for Payment. The DB Entity will provide a certification in writing that the payment request submittal is true and accurate. If payment is requested based on materials and equipment stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Request for Payment also shall be accompanied by

(a) consent of surety;
(b) a bill of sale, invoice or other documentation warranting that the Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens
(c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect them and the Owner's interests.

The DB Entity warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Request for Payment, whether incorporated in the Work or not, will pass to the Owner free and clear of all liens no later than at the time of payment by the Owner to the DB Entity.

8.8 **Review of Request for Payment; Intent of Review:** Within ten Calendar Days after receipt of a Request for Payment, the Owner will review the Request for Payment to determine if the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that to the best of the Owner's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents; and that the DB Entity is entitled to payment in the amount certified. In the case of final payment, the Owner will also review to determine whether the Work is acceptable and that conditions governing final payment to the DB Entity have been met.

8.9 **Refusal to Make or to Recommend Payment:** The Owner may withhold from any payment an amount based on the Owner's estimate of the fair value of items included in the payment request. The Owner will give the DB Entity reasonably prompt written notice supporting such action.

The Owner may refuse to pay any part of any payment, or because of subsequently discovered evidence, inspections or tests or the value of the Punch List, nullify all or any portion of any payment previously approved as may be consider necessary to protect against loss because:

(a) the Work is Defective or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
(b) the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Order,
(c) it has been necessary that the Owner correct Defective Work or complete Work,
(d) reasonable evidence exists that all or a part of the Work will not be completed within the corresponding Contract Time,
(e) the DB Entity failed to comply with any material requirements of the Contract, including, but not limited to the failure to submit Progress Schedule Submittals or as built/Record Documents when due,
(f) stored materials for which payment has been made or is sought has been determined by the Owner or the Owner Field Representative to be damaged or missing, or
(g) the Owner reasonably believes or knows of the occurrence of an event justifying termination for cause.

8.10 **Request for Final Inspection**: The DB Entity shall complete the Substantial Completion Punch List within the Contract Time and date. The DB Entity shall assemble all required documentation before requesting final inspection in writing. The DB Entity may request, in writing, final inspection of the entire Work, or the part of the Work for which final payment is specified in the Contract Documents. Upon receipt of the written request, the Owner will make a final completion inspection with the DB Entity and notify the DB Entity of all incomplete or Defective Work revealed by the Final Inspection. The DB Entity shall immediately correct and complete the Work.

8.11 **Close-out Documents:** The DB Entity shall prepare and submit the following documentation before requesting final inspection or final payment: final operating and maintenance documentation (with revisions made after Substantial Completion), warranties, inspection certificates, as built/Record Documents, release of payment claim forms, and all other required documents.

8.12 **Request for Final Payment:** The DB Entity may request final payment after correcting or completing the Work to the satisfaction of the Owner and delivering close-out documentation. The DB Entity's request for final payment shall also include:

(a) evidence of completed operations insurance and an affidavit certifying that the insurance coverage will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused,
(b) an affidavit certifying that the surety agrees that final payment does not relieve the surety of any of its obligations under the Performance Bond and Payment Bond,
(c) a completed DMB-460 Form close out checklist,
(d) a list of all pending insurance claims arising out of or resulting from the Work being handled by the DB Entity and/or its insurer

(e) DB Entity's 'Guarantee and Statement' (DMB-437) containing a statement of guaranteed indebtedness acceptable to the Owner in the full amount of the Contract Price, or a release of payment claims in the form of a release of liens, or a Bond or other security acceptable to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against any payment claim.

8.13 **Final Payment and Acceptance:** If the Owner is satisfied that the entire Work, or the part of the Work for which final payment is specified in the Contract Documents, is complete and the DB Entity's other obligations under the Contract Documents has been fulfilled, the Owner will furnish to the DB Entity an acceptance and payment within thirty Calendar Days after receipt of the final payment request. If the Owner is not satisfied, the Owner will return the request to the DB Entity indicating in writing the reasons for not certifying final payment. If the final payment request is returned, the DB Entity shall correct the deficiencies and re-request final payment.

8.14 **DB Entity's Continuing Obligation:** The following does not constitute acceptance of the Work in the event the Work or any Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, and therefore does not release the DB Entity from its obligation to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

(a) the issuance of a Substantial Completion certificate;
(b) any payment by the Owner to the DB Entity;
(c) any Partial Use;
(d) any act of acceptance by the Owner or any failure to do so;
(e) any review and approval of a Shop Drawing, sample, test procedure or other Submittal;
(f) any review of a Progress Schedule;
(g) any On-Site Inspection;
(h) any inspection, test or approval;
(i) any issuance of a notice of acceptability by the Owner; or
(j) any correction of Defective Work or any completion of Work by the Owner.

8.15 **Waiver of Claims:** The making of final payment does not constitute a waiver by the Owner of any rights as to the DB Entity's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents, nor will it constitute a waiver of any claims by the Owner against the DB Entity still unsettled, or arising from unsettled payment claims, Defective Work appearing after final inspection or failure by the DB Entity to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special warranties provided by the Contract Documents or by Law. The acceptance of final payment will constitute a waiver of all claims by the DB Entity against the Owner, other than those claims previously made in writing, on a timely basis.

9. **OTHER WORK:** During the Contract Time, the Owner may self-perform or Contract for other work at the site. By doing so, the Owner or its representative will coordinate the operations of the DB Entity and the other work. Whenever the other work interfaces with the DB Entity's Work on site, the DB Entity shall coordinate its activities with the interfacing work, inspect the other work and promptly report to the Owner in writing if the other work is unavailable or unsuitable. The DB Entity's failure to do so will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with the Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in the other work.

10. The DB Entity shall provide proper and safe access to the site for handling, unloading and storage of their materials and equipment and for the execution of the other work. The DB Entity shall do all cutting, fitting, patching, and interfacing of the Work that may be required to make any part of the Work come together properly and integrate with other work. If the DB Entity becomes party to a dispute or claim due to damages caused to its Work/property, the DB Entity shall promptly attempt, without involving the Owner or its agents, to settle with the other party by agreement or otherwise resolve the claim.

    If the Owner determines that the other work resulted in a delay to the Work to be performed by the DB Entity and such delay justifies a Change Order, the Owner will authorize the necessary adjustment in Contract Price and/or Time.

11. **STOP WORK ORDERS AND SUSPENSION OF WORK:** The Owner may order the DB Entity in writing to defer, stop, suspend, or interrupt all or part of the Work, in the event any of the following situations:
    (a) any Work is Defective,
    (b) any Work, when completed, will not conform to the Contract Documents,
    (c) any materials or equipment are unsuitable,
    (d) any workers are insufficiently skilled,
    (e) failure of the DB Entity to implement appropriate measures for the SESC, or
    (f) as the Owner may determine appropriate for its convenience.

    The DB Entity is responsible for the Delays and any additional costs if at fault. Any justified increase in Contract Price/Time due to suspension of Work shall be submitted within thirty Calendar Days of the resumption of the Work.

12. **TERMINATION**

12.1 **Termination for Breach**: The Owner may elect to terminate all or any part of the Work if:
    (a) the DB Entity fails to complete the Work, or a specified part of the Work, within the corresponding Contract Time; fails or refuses to supply sufficient management, supervision, workers, materials, or equipment; or otherwise fails to prosecute the Work, or any specified part of the Work, with the diligence required to comply with the Contract Time(s);
    (b) the DB Entity persistently disregards the authority of the Owner or violates or disregards a provision of the Contract Documents or the Laws of any Political Subdivision with jurisdiction;
    (c) the DB Entity admits in writing, or the Owner otherwise establishes, the DB Entity's inability or refusal to pay the DB Entity's debts generally as they become due;
    (d) in response to the Owner's demand, the DB Entity fails to provide adequate, written assurance that the DB Entity has the financial resources necessary to complete the Work within the Contract Time;
    (e) the DB Entity fails to comply with the Michigan Residency requirements (1984 PA 431, as amended, MCL 18.1241a); or is found to be in violation of Section 4 of 1980 PA 278 concerning unfair labor practices, or any nondiscrimination requirements imposed by Law;
    (f) at any time, the DB Entity, Subcontractor or Supplier is in violation of unfair labor practices prohibited by Section 8 of Chapter 327 of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U.S.C. 158; or

(g) the DB Entity violates or breaches any material provision of the Contract Documents, which provides contractually for cause termination or rescission of the Contract or of the DB Entity's right to complete the Work.

11.1.1 Within seven Calendar Days after the DB Entity receives a notice requiring assurance of due performance for any of the above occurring non-conformances, the DB Entity shall meet with the Owner and present the DB Entity's plan to correct the problems. If the Owner determines that the DB Entity's plan provides adequate assurance of correction, that determination does not waive the Owner's right to subsequently default the DB Entity or affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against the DB Entity and/or surety then existing or that may accrue in the future. The Owner, after giving the DB Entity and its surety seven Calendar Days' written notice of intent to default, may declare the DB Entity in default and terminate the services of the DB Entity for cause.

Unless otherwise agreed between the Owner and DB Entity, at the expiration of the Seven-Calendar Day (intent to default) period, the DB Entity shall immediately stop all Work and proceed in accordance with the Owner's instructions. Following the expiration of the Seven-Calendar Day (intent to default) notice, the DB Entity will be sent a default letter as notice of termination for cause. The Owner will issue a Contract Change Order to revise the name of the contract party to the name of the surety company. The surety company shall undertake to perform and complete the Work, in accordance with the Contract Documents, in place of the DB Entity, either through the surety's agents or by executing agreements with qualified DB Entities (excluding the DB Entity and any of the DB Entity's affiliates), or both.

11.1.2 If the Owner has terminated the DB Entity, any such termination will not affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against the DB Entity or surety, or both, then existing or that may accrue after termination. All provisions of the Contract Documents that, by their nature, survive final acceptance of the Work shall remain in full force and effect after a termination for cause of the DB Entity or default of the surety, or both. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, permit the DB Entity to continue to perform Work when the DB Entity is in default or has been defaulted.

Such decision by the Owner in no way operates as a waiver of any of the Owner's rights under the Contract Documents or Performance Bond, or in the event of a subsequent default, entitle the DB Entity or surety to continue to perform or prosecute the Work to completion.

11.1.3 If upon receipt of a notice of termination for cause, the surety fails to proceed immediately, the Owner shall declare the surety in default under the Performance Bond in accordance with the terms and conditions of this paragraph.

11.1.4 No default of the surety under the Performance Bond shall be declared, however, until the expiration of fifteen (15) Calendar Days after receipt by the surety of an additional written notice from the Owner demanding that the surety perform its obligations under the Performance Bond.

12.2 **Termination on Non-Bonded Project:** For non-bonded projects, the Owner will follow the termination protocol in Paragraph 11.1 without involving a surety.

12.3 **Termination for Convenience of the Owner:** Upon fifteen Calendar Days' written notice to the DB Entity and surety, or sooner if reasonable under the circumstances, the Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, elect to terminate any part of the Work, or the Contract in whole or in part, as the Owner may deem appropriate for its convenience. Upon receipt of any such termination notice, the DB Entity shall immediately proceed in accordance with any specific instructions, protect and maintain the Work, and make reasonable and diligent efforts to mitigate costs associated with the termination. In such termination, the DB Entity will be paid in accordance with the terms of this Contract only for services rendered before the effective date of termination.

Upon termination for convenience, the DB Entity will be released from any obligation to provide further services and the Owner shall have full power and authority to take possession of the Work, assume any agreements with Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Owner selects, and prosecute the Work to completion by Contract or as the Owner may deem expedient.

12.4 **Termination for Lack of Funding:** If expected or actual funding is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way before the completion date set forth in this Contract or in any amendment, the State may, upon written notice to the DB Entity, terminate this Contract in whole or in part in accordance with Paragraph 11.3.

13. **DISPUTES:** All claims, counterclaims, disputes, and other matters in question between the Owner and DB Entity arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents shall be submitted in writing to the Owner and otherwise processed and resolved as provided in this Paragraph 12. The DB Entity shall continue the Work with due diligence during all disputes or disagreements. Work shall not be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements. The DB Entity shall exercise reasonable precautions, efforts, and measures to avoid situations that would cause delay.

13.1 **Notice of Claim**: Except for Owner claims for liquidated damages, no claim is valid unless it is based upon written notice delivered by the claimant to the other party promptly, but in no event later than thirty Calendar Days after the Project Director's written determination giving rise to the claim. The notice shall state the nature of the dispute, the amount involved, if any, and the remedy sought. The claim submittal with all supporting data shall be delivered within sixty Calendar Days after the determination giving rise to the claim (unless the Owner allows an extension). The responsibility to substantiate claims rests with the claimant. A claim by the DB Entity shall be submitted to the Director-FA for a decision. The Owner reserves the right to audit any DB Entity claim (or claim package) that the DB Entity values at more than $50,000.00. Pending final resolution of any claim under this Paragraph 12, the DB Entity shall proceed diligently with the Work and comply with any decision of the Owner.

For all DB Entity claims seeking an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time, the DB Entity shall submit an affidavit, certifying that the amount claimed accurately reflects any Delay and all costs that the DB Entity is entitled from the occurrence of the claimed event and that supporting cost and pricing data are current, accurate, complete and represent the DB Entity's best knowledge and belief. The affidavit shall be signed in the same manner as required in the bid documents.

The Director-FA has discretion as to whether to hold a presentation and is not bound to any rules of evidence in deciding the claim. The Director-FA will issue a written decision. The Director-FA's determination on the dispute is final and binding on the DB Entity unless the DB Entity files a lawful action in the Michigan Court of Claims within thirty Calendar Days after receiving the Director-FA's determination.

After settlement or final adjudication of any claim, if payment by the DB Entity is not made to the Owner, the Owner may offset the appropriate amounts against payments due to the DB Entity under any other Contract between the Owner and the DB Entity, or any amounts for which the Owner may be obligated to the DB Entity in any capacity. The Director-FA may designate someone to fulfill the Director-FA's duties under these terms and conditions.

END OF SECTION IV

SECTION V – PROJECT PROCEDURES

1. **PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCES:** The Project Director will schedule a pre-construction conference to be attended by the Professional, State Agency staff, and the DB Entity. A project procedure as outlined in Form DMB-460, will be established for the Work during the pre-construction meeting. When no organizational meeting is called, the DB Entity, before beginning any Work, must meet with the staff of the Agency and arrange a Work schedule for the Project. Once the Project has been started, the DB Entity must carry it to completion without delay.

2. **PROGRESS MEETINGS:** The Professional will schedule progress meetings to be held on the job site whenever needed to supply information necessary to prevent job interruptions, to observe the Work or to inspect completed Work. The DB Entity must be represented at each progress meeting by persons with full authority to act for the DB Entity in regard to all portions of the Work.

3. **SIGNAGE AND SAFETY:** The DB Entity must post appropriate construction signs to advise the occupants and visitors of occupied facilities of the limits of construction work areas, hardhat areas, excavations, construction parking and staging areas, etc. Advertising signage by the DB Entity, subcontractors, or suppliers is not allowed. The DB Entity must maintain safe and adequate pedestrian and vehicular access to fire hydrants, commercial and industrial establishments, churches, schools, parking lots, hospitals, fire, and police stations and like establishments. The DB Entity must obtain written approval from the Owner ten (10) Calendar Days before connecting to existing facilities or interrupting the services on site.

4. **REQUIRED PROJECT SIGN:** For projects costing in excess of $500,000, the DB Entity must provide and install a project sign conforming to the funding source requirements. The Project Director will designate the wording for the sign.

5. **TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS:** The DB Entity must furnish and install all temporary facilities and controls required by the Work, must remove them from State property upon completion of the Work, and the grounds and existing facilities must be restored to their original condition.

If water or electricity is available in the area where Work will be performed, the DB Entity will not be charged for reasonable use of these services for construction operation. The DB Entity must pay costs for installation and removal of any temporary connections including necessary safety devices and controls. Use of services must not disrupt or interfere with operations of the State Agency.

6. **TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES:**

- ☐ **Portable Toilets**: The DB Entity must provide and maintain a sufficient number of portable temporary toilets in locations approved by the State Agency. They must comply with all Federal, State, and local code requirements. The DB Entity must maintain the temporary toilets in a sanitary condition at all times and must remove them when the Work under this Contract is complete. The DB Entity and all subcontractor's employees are not allowed to use any existing State toilet facility.

- ☐ **State Toilets**: If available, the State Agency will designate a permanent toilet facility on the premises for use by personnel employed in the Work. The DB Entity must repair any damage to the bathroom facility caused by their employees and maintain it in a clean and sanitary condition.

7. **FIELD OFFICE:**

- ☐ **On Site Trailer:** At the beginning of the Work, the DB Entity may provide a field office and storage building at the site in a location acceptable to the Owner. The building may be a trailer. The DB Entity may provide such other temporary buildings as he may require for the use of workers and safe storage for tools and materials. Job signs with the DB Entity's name, logos, specialty, etc., are not allowed.

- ☐ **On site trailers are not allowed.**

8. **TEMPORARY HEATING:** Until the new heating system is ready to provide heat, the DB Entity must provide adequate temporary heaters to maintain the temperature in those areas of the building where Work is being conducted between 55 degrees F. and 70 degrees F. during working hours.

9. **BARRIER AND ENCLOSURES:**

(a) The DB Entity must furnish, install, and maintain as long as necessary and remove when no longer required adequate barriers, warning signs or lights at all dangerous points throughout the Work for protection of property, workers and the public. The DB Entity and all subcontractors must hold the State of Michigan harmless from damage or claims arising out of any injury or damage that may be sustained by any person or persons as a result of the Work under the Contract.

(b) Temporary Fence: The DB Entity and all subcontractors must entirely enclose the Contract area by means of woven wire or snow fence having minimum height of four feet. Gates must be provided at all points of access. Gates must be closed and secured in place at all times when Work under the Contract is not in progress. The fence must be removed, and grounds restored to original condition upon completion of the Work

(c) Street Barricades: The DB Entity and all subcontractors must erect and maintain all street barricades, signal lights and lane change markers during the periods that a traffic lane is closed for their operations.

There must be full compliance with rules and ordinances respecting such street barricading and devices must be removed when hazard is no longer present.

10. **CONSTRUCTION AIDS:**

(a) The DB Entity and all subcontractors must furnish, install, and maintain as long as necessary and remove when no longer required, safe and adequate scaffolding, ladders, staging, platforms, chutes, railings, hoisting equipment, etc., as required for proper execution of the Work. All construction aids must conform to Federal, State, and local codes or Laws for protection of workers and the public.

(b) Debris Chute: The DB Entity and all subcontractors must use a chute to lower debris resulting from their Work. The chute must be the enclosed type with its discharge directly into the truck or approved container.

(c) Pumping and Drainage: The DB Entity and all subcontractors must provide all pumping necessary to keep excavations and trenches free from water the entire period of Work on the Contract. The DB Entity and all subcontractors must construct and maintain any necessary surface drainage systems on the Work site so as to prevent water entering existing structures or to flow onto public or private property adjacent to the Agency's land, except for existing drainage courses or into existing drainage systems. The DB Entity and all subcontractors must prevent erosion of soils and blockage of any existing drainage system.

11. **MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT:** The DB Entity must furnish and be responsible for all materials, equipment, facilities, tools, supplies, and utilities necessary for completing the Work. All materials and equipment must be provided as described in the Contract Documents and of excellent quality, free of defect and new and must be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned following the manufacturer’s and Suppliers’ instructions.

12. **DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:** All materials and equipment delivered to and used in the Work must be suitably stored and protected from the elements. The areas used for storage must only be those approved by the State Agency. The Owner assumes no responsibility for stored material. The ownership and title to materials will not be vested in the Owner before materials are incorporated in the Work unless payment is made by the Owner for stored materials and equipment. After delivery, before and after installation, the DB Entity and all subcontractors must protect materials and equipment against theft, injury, or damage from all causes. For all materials and equipment, the DB Entity and all subcontractors must provide complete information on installation, operation, and preventive maintenance.

12.1 The DB Entity and all subcontractors must cover and protect bulk materials while in storage which are subject to deterioration because of dampness, the weather or contamination. The DB Entity and all subcontractors must keep materials in their original sealed containers, unopened, with labels plainly indicating manufacturer's name, brand, type, and grade of material and must immediately remove from the Work site containers which are broken, opened, watermarked and/or contain caked, lumpy, or otherwise damaged materials.

12.2 The DB Entity and all subcontractors must keep equipment stored outdoors from contact with the ground, away from areas subject to flooding and covered with weatherproof plastic sheeting or tarpaulins.

12.3 The DB Entity and all subcontractors must certify that any materials stored off-site are:
(a) Stored on property owned or leased by the DB Entity and all subcontractors or owned by the agency.
(b) Insured against loss by fire, theft, flood, or other hazards.
(c) Safely stored and protected against loss or damage.
(d) In compliance with the plans and specifications.
(e) Specifically allotted, identified, and reserved for the project.
(f) Itemized for tracking and payment.
(g) Subject to these conditions until the items are delivered to the project site.

END OF SECTION V

SECTION VI – SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS

The Work is for the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. The specific Special Working Conditions for the department are site specific and will be established for each individual assignment. DB Entity shall comply with all security regulations. Access to and egress from the buildings and State Agency grounds shall be via routes specifically designated by the State Agency.

Whenever the DB Entity has caused an operating security or fire system to go out of service or left unsecured openings in existing facilities or security fences, the DB Entity shall furnish a security guard or fire watch acceptable to the Owner to maintain security of the facility outside of normal working hours and will be held responsible for any losses from the facility.
The DB Entity shall always maintain dust control measures to the satisfaction of the Owner.

END OF SECTION VI

SECTION VII - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

The provisions amend or supplement any section of the contract will be noted on each individual Assignment. All other requirements that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

END OF SECTION VII

APPENDIX I

GLOSSARY

Glossary

Activity–An element in the Progress Schedule establishing a requisite step, or the time and resources required, for completing the part of the Work associated with that Activity.

Addenda–Written instruments that are used by the Owner to incorporate interpretations or clarifications, modifications, and other information into the Bidding Documents. An Addendum issued after Bid opening to those DB Entities who submitted a Bid, for the purpose of re-bidding the Work without re-advertising, is referred to as a **post-Bid** Addendum.

Agency- Any unit, section, division, department, or other instrumentality of the State that benefits from the Work.

Alternate–Refers to work specified in the Request for Proposal for which the DB Entity shall bid a Bid Price.

Apparent Low DB Entities– Those DB Entities Whose Not-To-Exceed Bid, when added to those specific Alternates the Owner intends to accept, yields the three lowest sums of Not-To-Exceed Bid and Alternates. Additional DB Entities may be considered Apparent Low DB Entities if their Not-To-Exceed Bid, when added to those specific Alternates the Owner intends to accept, yields a sum within 10% of the lowest of the Apparent Low DB Entity's sum.

Archaeological Feature –Any prehistoric or historic deposit of archaeological value, as determined by a representative of a state agency that is duly authorized to evaluate such findings and render such judgments. An Archaeological Feature deposit may include, but is not limited to Native American habitations, ceremonial sites, abandoned settlements, treasure trove, artifacts, or other objects with intrinsic archaeological value and that relate to the history and culture of the State of Michigan. Known Archaeological Features are listed under Section 9 - Supplementary Conditions.

Bid–Written offer by a DB Entity for the Work, as specified, which designates the DB Entity's Not-To-Exceed Bid and Bid Prices for all Alternates. The term *Bid* includes a *re-bid*.

DB Entity–The Person acting directly, or through an authorized representative, who submits a Bid directly to the Owner.

Bidding Documents–The proposed Project Description and any other documents, drawings, sketches programs or other information developed by the Owner to provide the Project requirements, the Contract Documents as advertised, and all Addenda issued before execution of the Contract.

Bid Price– The DB Entity's price for a lump sum item of work, or the product of the DB Entity's unit price for an item of Unit Price Work times the quantity given on the Bid Form for that item.

Bidding Requirements–The Advertisement, Instructions to DB Entities, Supplementary Instructions, Information for DB Entities, Bid Form, Bid Form Attachments, and qualification submittals, as advertised and as modified by Addenda, and any other Section included in the Request for Proposal for the purpose of governing bidding and award of the Contract.

Board–The Administrative Board of the State of Michigan.

Bond– Security furnished by the DB Entity, as required by the Contract Documents.

Business Day–Any Day except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays observed by the Owner**.**

Bulletin–A request used by the Owner to describe a change in the Work under consideration by the Owner and to request the DB Entity to submit a proposal for the corresponding adjustment in Contract Price and/or Contract Time, if any.

Calendar Day–Every day shown on the calendar, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays included.

Cash Allowance–An Owner-specified sum included within the Contract Price to reimburse the DB Entity for the actual purchase/furnished cost of materials and/or equipment or other designated items, as specifically provided in the Contract Documents. Although the scope (e.g., the required quantity) of any Work covered by a Cash Allowance is sufficiently detailed in the Contract Documents for the purposes of bidding the required labor costs, Subcontract costs, construction equipment costs and general conditions costs and Fee, it is understood that the required materials, equipment or other designated items are of uncertain purchase cost at the time of Bid or are yet to be specified in more detail by the Owner as to quality, appearance, durability, finish and such other necessary features affecting purchase price.

Change Order–A written order issued and signed by the Owner, which amends the Contract Documents for changes in the Work or an adjustment in Contract Price and/or Contract Time, or both.

Contract Award–The official action of the **Board** or the **Director-FA** awarding the Contract to the DB Entity.

Contract Documents–Written and graphic documents that form the legal agreement between the Owner and the DB Entity, consisting of this document, completed Bid and Contract forms, terms and conditions of the contract, specifications, drawings, addenda, Notice of Award, Notice-to-Proceed and contract change orders.

Contract Price–The total compensation, including authorized adjustments, payable by the Owner to the DB Entity (subject to provisions for Unit Price Work).

Contract Times–The Contract Times for the entire Work are the periods allowed, including authorized adjustments, for Substantial Completion and final completion of the Work. The Contract Times for a designated portion of the Work are the periods allowed for Substantial Completion and final completion of any such portion of the Work, as specified in the Contract Documents.

Correction Period – A period during which the DB Entity shall, in accordance with the Contract Documents, correct or, if rejected, remove, and replace Defective Work, and maintain warranties for materials and equipment in full force and effect.

Defective–As determined by the Owner, an adjective which when referring to or when applied to the term “Work” refers to Work not conforming to the Contract Documents or not meeting the requirements of an inspection, test or approval or Work itemized in a Punch List which the DB Entity fails to complete or correct within a reasonable time after issuance of the Punch List by the Owner.

Delay–Any act or omission or other event that in any manner adversely affects or alters the schedule, progress or completion of all or any part of the Work. Delay is a generic term intended to include deferral, stoppage, slow down, interruption and extended performance, and all related hindrance, rescheduling, disruption, interference, inefficiency and productivity and production losses.

Department (DTMB) –Department of Technology, Management and Budget of the State of Michigan.

Design-Build Entity (DB Entity) –Business enterprise with which the Owner has entered into the Contract.

Director is the Director of the **Department.**

Director-FA is the Director of **DTMB** State Facilities Administration, Design and Construction Division.

Drawings–Part of the Contract Documents showing the Work. Drawings shall neither serve nor be used as Shop Drawings.

Emergency–A condition affecting the safety or protection of persons, or the Work, or property at or adjacent to the site.

State Facilities Administration-Entity in the **Department** responsible for design, construction, and operations and maintenance of facilities.

Hazardous Material–Asbestos containing materials (ACMs), Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), petroleum products, such construction materials as paint thinners, solvents, gasoline, oil, etc., and any other like material the manufacture, use, treatment, storage, transportation, or disposal of which is regulated by federal, State, or local Laws governing the protection of public health, natural resources, or the environment.

Invitation to Bid (ITB) -The solicitation document presenting the terms and conditions that will become part of the Contract when the Bid is accepted.

Law(s)–Means federal, State, and local statutes, ordinances, orders, rules and/or regulations.

MCL–The Michigan Compiled Laws of the State of Michigan.

Means and Methods–Includes means, methods, techniques, sequences and/or procedures applicable to the Work.

Notice of Award–Written notice accepting the Bid to the DB Entity selected under Section 2 and designating the Contract Price (and establishing the Alternates accepted by the Owner).

Notice-to-Proceed–Written notice issued by the Project Director directing the DB Entity to commence the construction activities and establishing the start date of the Contract Time.

Not-To-Exceed Bid–A DB Entity-specified sum included within the Contract Price to reimburse the DB Entity for the design, selection, actual purchase, installation, demolition, and construction of the Work, including materials and/or equipment or other designated items, as specifically provided in the Contract Documents. The scope of the Work is sufficiently detailed in the Contract Documents for the purposes of bidding the required labor costs, Subcontract costs, construction equipment costs and general conditions costs and Fee, it is understood that the required materials, equipment or other designated items are of uncertain purchase cost at the time of Bid or are yet to be specified in more detail by the DB Entity, and approved by the Owner as to quality, appearance, durability, finish and such other necessary features affecting final cost. .

On-Site Inspection–The Owner**'s** on-site examination of the DB Entity**'s** completed or in progress Work to determine and verify to the Project Director that the quantity and quality of all Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

Owner–The State of Michigan, with whom the DB Entity has entered the Contract and for whom the Work is to be provided.

Owner Field Representative–A State employee or consultant, acting under the direction of the Project Director, providing on-site, periodic observation and documentation of the Work for compliance with the Contract Documents.

Partial Use – Use by the Owner of a designated portion of the Work before accomplishing Substantial Completion of the entire Work. Partial Use does not mean Substantial Completion of the portion of the Work placed in use by the Owner.

Person–Individuals, partnerships, corporations, receivers, trustees, joint ventures or any other legal entity and any combinations of any of them.

Political Subdivision–Any county, city, village, or other local unit of the State, including any agency, department, or instrumentality of any such county, city, village, or other local unit.

Progress Schedule–Work Schedule that shows the DB Entity**'s** approach to planning, scheduling, and execution of the Work and that accurately portrays completed Work as to sequencing and timing, as provided in the Contract Documents.

Project–The total construction, which includes the Work and other work completed by others, as indicated in the Contract Documents.

Project Director*-D*esignated State employee(s) responsible for directing and supervising the DB Entity's services during the period allowed for completion of the Work; and/or acting as representative for the Owner and for the enforcement of the Contract, approving payment to the DB Entity and coordinating the activities of the State, Owner, and DB Entity**.**

Provisionary Allowance–An amount included within the Contract Price to reimburse the DB Entity for the cost to furnish and perform Work that is uncertain because, for example, it is indeterminate in scope and may not be shown or detailed in the Contract Documents.

Punch List–A list of minor items to be completed or corrected by the DB Entity**,** any one of which do not materially impair the use of the Work for its intended purpose.

Record Documents–Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Change Authorizations, Bulletins, inspection, test and approval reports, photographs, written clarifications and interpretations and all other documents recording, or annotated to show, all revisions and deviations between the as-built installation and the Contract Documents, all approved Submittals and all clarifications and interpretations.

Records–Books, reports, documents, electronic data, and other evidence relating to the bidding, award and furnishing and performance of the Work.

Recycled Material–Recycled paper products, structural materials made from recycled plastics, re-refined lubricating oils, reclaimed solvents, recycled asphalt and concrete, recycled glass products, re-treaded tires, ferrous metals containing recycled scrap metals and all other materials that contain waste materials generated by a business or consumer, materials that have served their intended purpose, and/or materials that have been separated from solid waste for collection, recycling and disposition in the percentage determined by the State as provided by Law.

Request for Payment–The form provided by the Owner (Payment Request DMB-440) to be used by the DB Entity in requesting payment for Work completed, which shall enclose all supporting information required by the Contract Documents.

Shop Drawings–Includes drawings, diagrams, illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions and other data prepared by or for the DB Entity to illustrate some part of the Work, or by a Supplier and submitted by the DB Entity to illustrate items of material or equipment.

Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control–The planning, design and installation of appropriate Best Management Practices designed and engineered specifically to reduce or eliminate the off-site migration of soils via water runoff, wind, vehicle tracking, etc. Soil erosion and sedimentation control in the State of Michigan is regulated under The Natural Resources Environmental Protection Act; Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, 1994 PA 451, Part 91, as amended, MCL 324.9101 et seq. Soil erosion and sedimentation control associated with this Contract is monitored and enforced by the DTMB-SFA.

State–The State of Michigan in its governmental capacity, including its departments, divisions, agencies, boards, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents. Non-capitalized references to a state refer to a state other than the State of Michigan.

State Construction Code–The Michigan State Construction Code Act, 1972 PA 230, as amended, MCL 125.1501 et seq.

Subcontractor –A Person having an agreement with the *DB Entity* to provide professional design services, professional testing services, general services, labor at the site, and/or furnishing materials and/or equipment for incorporation into the Work.

Submittals–Includes technical Submittals, Progress Schedules and those other documents required for submission by the Contract Documents. The term "technical Submittal" includes Shop Drawings, brochures, samples, Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals, test procedures and any other Submittal the Contract Documents require the DB Entity to submit to demonstrate how the items covered, after installation or incorporation into the Work, will conform to the information given in the Bidding and Contract Documents and be compatible with

the design of the completed Work as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents.

Substantial Completion–The Work, or a portion of the Work designated in the Contract Documents as eligible for separate Substantial Completion, has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents as determined by the Owner, to the extent that the Owner can use or occupy the entire Work, or the designated portion of the Work, for the use intended without any outstanding, concurrent Work at the site, except as may be required to complete or correct Punch List items.

Supplier–A manufacturer or fabricator, or a distributor, material man or vendor representing a manufacturer or fabricator, who has an agreement with the DB Entity to furnish materials and/or equipment.

Underground Utilities–Pipelines, piping, conduit, duct, cables, wells, tanks, tunnels and appurtenances, or other similar facilities, installed underground to convey or support conveyance of potable water, sprinkler or irrigation water, fire protection systems, electricity, gases, steam, petroleum products, sewerage and drainage removal, telephone, communications, cable TV, traffic, or control systems.

Unit Price Work–Work involving specified quantities (i.e., related Work quantities) which when performed is measured by the Owner and paid using the measured quantities and unit prices contained in the Contract Documents. Performance of Unit Price Work for undefined quantities is contingent upon conditions encountered at the site, as determined, and authorized by the Owner.

Unit Price Work, Specified–Work of specified and defined quantities (i.e., quantities are detailed in, and can be taken-off from, the Contract Documents) that when performed is measured by the Owner and paid based on the measured quantities and unit prices contained in the Contract Documents.

Work (as in *"the Work,"* "*the entire Work"*)–The entire *completed Construction* required by the Contract Documents. The Work results from furnishing and performing all professional design, services, obligations, responsibilities, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, construction equipment, general conditions, permits, taxes, patent fees and royalties, testing, inspection and approval responsibilities, warranties, temporary facilities, small tools, field supplies, Bonds, insurance, mobilization, close-out, overhead and all connections, devices and incidental items of any kind or nature required and/or made necessary by the Contract Documents.

Work Involved, any Work Involved–Existing or prospective Work reflected in any notice, proposal, or claim; reflected in changes ordered or in process; or affected by Delay.

APPENDIX II

PROJECT STATEMENT

PROJECT STATEMENT

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design and Construction Division
3111 West St. Joseph Street
Lansing, Michigan 48909

FILE NUMBER Various	PROPOSAL DUE DATE May 12, 2022, at 2:00pm, EST
CLIENT AGENCY Department of Environment, Great Lakes and Energy (EGLE)	
PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION 2022 DB Tank and Soil Removal Indefinite Scope Indefinite Delivery (ISID)	
PROJECT ADDRESS (if applicable) Various	
CLIENT AGENCY CONTACT Elaine Pelc	TELEPHONE NO./EMAIL 989-619-5016 pelce@michigan.gov
DTMB - DCD PROJECT DIRECTOR Sadi Rayyan	TELEPHONE NUMBER 517-719-2801 rayyans@michigan.gov

WALK-THROUGH INSPECTION DATE, TIME, AND LOCATION:
None

☐ **MANDATORY** (Check box if Mandatory)

☐ **LEIN Check** (Department of Corrections ONLY) All contractor / vendor representatives attending Preproposal Walk Through Meeting must submit a Vendor / Contractor LEIN Request form five business days prior to the meeting date (See the attached Vendor/Contractor LEIN Request Form). Send the LEIN Request form, filled and signed, by email to Daniel T. Smith at email address: smithD76@michigan.gov . The email "Subject" must include (facility name, project name, date and time of Pre-Proposal Walk Through Meeting).

COVID 19 Precautions:

1. Depending on project location, individuals may be required to wear masks to attend any meetings and for a firm to be eligible to submit proposals / quotations / bids. Bring and be prepared to wear a mask if required upon arrival. Requirements may change at any time and any updated guidance must be followed.

.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION/SERVICES REQUESTED
Proposals must be submitted electronically through the SIGMA VSS website at https://sigma.michigan.gov/webapp/PRDVSS2X1/AltSelfService

Provide professional environmental design-build Indefinite-Scope Indefinite-Delivery (ISID) services for tank and soil removal. The selected professional entity (Entity) will be assigned sites for the removal of sources of contamination associated with releases from former underground storage tank (UST) systems and other contaminant sources at multiple sites across the State. The Entity will be required to effectively perform tasks at assigned sites with design, construction, restoration and reporting in accordance with the applicable Part 201/Part 213 of the Michigan Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA), 1994 PA 451, as amended. The Entity is required to refer to State and Federal statutes, procedures, guidelines and the administration rules when providing the design build services or entering contracts with subcontractors to provide the services.

The Entity is required to complete and submit both the 2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Unit Prices form and the 2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding forms for EACH of the EGLE District Offices in which they are interested in providing services. Also, the Entity must complete the attached Questionnaire and use the attached appropriate forms to indicate the billing rates. The State of Michigan reserves the right not to award the contract(s) or award the contract(s) to one or more firms.

Please NOTE:

- Proposal responses MUST be uploaded to SIGMA VSS. Please enter the total cost for all phases as bid amount.
- Please remember that individual attachments can be no larger than 6mb.
- If you experience issues or have questions regarding your electronic submission, you must contact the SIGMA Help Desk for assistance. They can be reached by telephone at 888.734.9749 or by email at sigma-procurement-helpdesk@michigan.gov

- Please notify the Office of Design and Construction if you are having SIGMA VSS issues. Include your SIGMA ticket number in an email to our contract specialists, Anne Watros (WatrosA@michigan.gov) and Don Klein (KleinD4@michigan.gov).
- You may be asked to email your proposal. Emailed submissions will require DCD approval and will be handled on a case-by-case basis. Approved emailed submissions MUST be received prior to 2:00 p.m. deadline to be considered responsive and responsible.

NIGP CODES
90629; 91244; 91842; 91843; 92535;92577; 92629; 92630; 92645; 92690; 92678; 92693; 96871; 96878

DESIRED SCHEDULE OF WORK
Dependent on the assigned project.

ACCEPTING RFP QUESTIONS UNTIL: Monday, April 18, 2022, at 5:00 p.m., local time
Please do not submit online questions via VSS. ALL questions should be emailed to Sadi Rayyan at rayyans@michigan.gov.

REFERENCE STANDARDS: This project will comply with all codes, standards, regulations, and workers' safety rules that are administered by federal agencies (EPA, OSHA, and DOT), state agencies (DCH, EGLE, DNR, and MIOSHA), and any other local regulations and standards that may apply.

This form is required to be a part of the professional service contract. (Authority: 1984 PA 431)
Attachment(s)

ATTACHMENT II

SCOPE OF WORK

Department of Technology, Management and Budget
2022 TANK AND SOIL REMOVAL ISID RFP
Scope of Work

A. PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The Department of Great Lakes, Environment Energy (EGLE) is seeking proposals to retain services to assist with the removal of sources of contamination associated with releases from former underground storage tank (UST) systems and other contaminant sources at multiple sites across the State. The actual number of sites is unknown, but it is anticipated that there will be several sites within the geographic boundaries of each of the following nine EGLE Remediation and Redevelopment Division (RRD) District/Field offices; **Upper Peninsula District, Gaylord Field Office, Cadillac District Office, Bay City District Office, Lansing District Office, Warren District Office, Kalamazoo District Office, Jackson District Office, and Grand Rapids District Office.**

The Upper Peninsula District Office will be split into an eastern and western area. All counties west of Delta and Alger counties will be considered the western upper peninsula for assignments and bidding purposes.

A list of the EGLE district offices and counties within each district boundary can be found at: https://www.michigan.gov/egle/0,9429,7-135-3306_3329-12306--,00.html

The project objectives are to remove sources of contamination (e.g. contaminated soil, USTs, pipes, etc.) from the environment and sample soil/groundwater/soil vapor to determine the effectiveness of the source removal actions.

Work will only be performed where EGLE has signed access. No work will be conducted in road rights-of-way, easements, utility corridors, etc., unless the contractor or EGLE has obtained signed access and/or any required permits. Copies of all signed access agreements and permits, if applicable, will be supplied to the contractor. If the contractor obtains the access and/or permit, a copy will be supplied to EGLE.

The State currently does not anticipate that the tank removal or excavations will be implemented on operating UST systems. There may be sites that have been redeveloped into operating facilities with abandoned USTs and the State of Michigan may utilize this contract on those types of sites.

Site photographs along with the documentation will be required at each site and must include photographs before on-site work is initiated and after on-site work and site restoration are completed and will be included as part of the Construction/Removal Report.

The following describes the required elements and services at each site in more detail.

1. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND SITE VISIT

These items cover project management including site visit(s).

1a. Project Administration

Includes the tasks to manage the project such as meetings, invoicing and contacting Miss Dig, establishing the safe storage and handling of all equipment and supplies, health and safety plan (HASP) preparation, and if site conditions warrant, or required by the regulating local unit of government or the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT), obtaining any and all required signage. Project administration will include obtaining any permits necessary to complete site work, which may include, but are not limited to, MDOT right-of-way permits, county right-of-way permits, soil erosion and sedimentation control, landfill acceptance, and waste identification. This line item also includes the tasks to manage the construction phase of the project such as construction planning, communication, progress meetings, management of costs, quality, schedule, safety, administration and close out documentation.

2. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

These items cover all professional services work performed under this contract.

2a. Site Visit
Includes time, costs, and travel expenses for the contractor to conduct site visit(s) to become familiar with the site.

2b. Engineering Design/Excavation Plans/Drawings
Includes all time, equipment, labor, and materials to develop/prepare excavation plans and drawings to ensure the professional, state project manager, and excavator operator all have a clear understanding of the work to be completed. The excavation plans should include, at a minimum, a written description of what material is being removed, what the anticipated dimensions of the excavation will be, how the banks will be stabilized, an estimated quantity of material to be removed, where the material will be disposed of, and how the actual quantity will be determined. The drawings should include, at a minimum, the excavation plan in both vertical and plan view, sloping or bank stabilization, and disposal routes. Assume that one draft and one final copy of the Excavation Plans/Drawings will be required. It can also be assumed that 1 final copy will be submitted in both hard and electronic format.

2c. UST Removal/Excavation Oversight
Includes all activities and cost needed to perform all fieldwork for construction oversight. The contractor will be required to provide documentation of the material being removed, collection of measurements for mapping, collection of any verification samples, signing of manifests on behalf of the State of Michigan, taking photographs for documentation, and providing communication to the state project manager and the construction crew(s). Assume an 8 hour work day unless prior arrangements have been made with the EGLE PM and the property owner.

2d. Construction/Removal Report
Includes all activities and cost needed to prepare and complete a detailed report discussing, documenting, and outlining all site/construction work completed. This report will include, at a minimum, text, figures, and tables to document the site activities, including contaminant removal location(s) and sample location(s). The figures shall contain “as built” drawings that will show all actual work completed on site and site features after site activities. These drawings will include, at a minimum, locations of removed UST(s) and associated piping if present, excavation outlines/locations, depths of excavation, sample locations, and any groundwater monitoring well/soil vapor pin locations. The drawings shall be submitted to EGLE in hard copy and electronically in CADD or GIS (shapefile) format. Site photographs will be required at each site and must include photographs before on-site work is initiated and after on-site work and site restoration are completed. The report shall conform to industry standards for a construction/removal report prepared by an environmental professional.

2e. Notification to Remove and UST Registration
Includes all activities and cost needed to register any unregistered USTs that are found onsite and provide the notification to remove the USTs to the appropriate regulatory agency. All work done under this item will be in accordance with Part 211 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA), 1994 Public Act 451, as amended.

2f. UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting
Includes all activities and cost needed to perform the site assessment sampling and reporting that is outlined in Part 211 of NREPA and the UST Rules, Rule R29.2155. The report will be submitted to the appropriate regulatory agency and EGLE. All samples, except waste characterization samples, will go to the state laboratory and costs of analysis should not be included in the proposal. For waste characterization samples, the DB Entity can select the laboratory (those will not go to the EGLE laboratory) and the costs will need to be incorporated into the unit costs.

2g. Monitoring Well Abandonment
Includes all activities and cost needed to abandon any monitoring wells that may be obstructing site work or as requested by the state project manager. All monitoring wells shall be abandoned in general accordance with ASTM International Standard D5299. Assume all monitoring wells will be 2-inch diameter and the casing will be cut approximately one foot below ground. The well will be abandoned by filling the remaining space with a bentonite grout starting at the bottom of the well using a tremie pipe.

2h. Monitoring Well Installation-Hollow Stem Auger

Includes all activities, equipment and costs needed to install groundwater monitoring wells for the long-term monitoring of the groundwater. All monitoring wells shall be installed in general accordance with ASTM International Standard D5092. Assume all monitoring wells will be constructed of 2-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing and a 5-foot-long screen. For the pricing, it can be assumed that the casing will be schedule 40 PVC and completed with a flush mount and a watertight cap. The boring annulus will be filled with a sand/gravel pack to approximately one foot above the screen and the gravel pack will be topped with a 6-inch bentonite pellet collar. Above the bentonite pellet collar, the annular space will be filled with a neat cement or grout. Assume the wells will be installed with a 4.25" inner diameter hollow stem augers. Well logs and lithologic logs, with any olfactory or visual observations of contamination, will be digitally prepared using industry standard software for all wells installed. An example log is attached for reference. The well logs shall be submitted to the EGLE project manager.

2i. Mobilization and Demobilization of Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment

Includes all activities and costs needed to mobilize and demobilize all equipment and vehicles to install groundwater monitoring wells described in items 2h. This includes the mobilization and demobilization of a drill rig capable of installing groundwater monitoring wells with 4.25-inch inner diameter hollow stem augers, all support trucks, and all equipment necessary to install monitoring wells.

2j. Monitoring Well Installation - Geoprobe

Includes all activities, equipment and costs needed to install groundwater monitoring wells for the long-term monitoring of the groundwater. All monitoring wells shall be installed in general accordance with ASTM International Standard D5092. Assume all monitoring wells will be constructed of 2-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing and a 5-foot-long screen. The boring annulus will be filled with a sand/gravel pack to approximately one foot above the screen and the gravel pack will be topped with a 6-inch bentonite pellet collar. Above the bentonite pellet collar, the annular space will be filled with a neat cement or grout. Assume the wells will be installed with a Geoprobe using 4.25" inner diameter rods and according to the ASTM International Standard D6724/D6724M-16. Well logs and lithologic logs, with any olfactory or visual observations of contamination will be digitally prepared using industry standard software for all wells installed. An example log is attached for reference. The well logs shall be submitted to the EGLE project manager.

2k. Mobilization and Demobilization of Geoprobe Equipment – Monitor Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation

Includes all activities, equipment and costs needed to mobilize and demobilize all equipment and vehicles to install Groundwater Monitoring Wells described in item 2j and Soil Vapor Monitoring Points described in 2m. This includes the mobilization and demobilization of a Geoprobe capable of installing

- groundwater monitoring wells with 4.25-inch inner diameter rods, all support trucks, and all equipment necessary, and
- Soil Vapor Monitoring Points as described in EGLE's Standard Operating Procedure for the *Installation of a Soil Gas Probe/Vapor Monitoring Point to Support Vapor Intrusion Investigations Revision #1 February 13, 2013* contained in Attachment A, all support trucks and all equipment necessary.

2l. Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting

Includes all activities and cost needed to conduct the field work and reporting for groundwater monitoring at a site. The field work shall include, but is not limited to, measuring the static water levels in the wells and top of casing elevations to the nearest 0.01 foot, purging the well, collection of a groundwater sample from the well to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds, semi-volatile organic compounds, and/or metals, collection of select geochemical parameters, and/or other parameters The reporting shall include figures, tables, and text discussing the sampling procedure and results. For the metals, assume that the "Michigan 10" will be analyzed, and the samples will NOT be filtered. All soil and groundwater samples, except the waste characterization samples will be analyzed by the EGLE lab and the contractor should NOT include those analytical costs in the proposal. The well depths will vary based on the site, but 20 feet well depths and 20 feet depth to groundwater will likely be exceeded at sites. At a minimum, the report shall be to industry standards for groundwater monitoring reports prepared by environmental professionals and contain a site map with analytical results, a groundwater flow map, a table summarizing static water levels, a table summarizing the current and historic analytical results, any concentration trend analysis to

support site decisions, and text discussing the sampling procedure, sampling results, and analysis. The reports will be submitted to the EGLE project manager in electronic format and a hard copy if requested. If requested, all maps will be submitted to the EGLE project manager in either CADD or GIS (shapefile) format. Assume that each event there will be *10 wells sampled per sampling event* and the top of casing survey will only be done once.

2m. Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation-Geoprobe

Includes all activities, equipment and costs needed to install soil vapor monitoring points for the long-term monitoring of the soil gas as described in EGLE's Standard Operating Procedure for the *Installation of a Soil Gas Probe/Vapor Monitoring Point to Support Vapor Intrusion Investigations; Revision #1 February 13, 2013*.

2n. Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation

Includes all activities, equipment and costs needed to install Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pins for the long-term monitoring of sub slab soil gas as described in EGLE's Standard Operating Procedure for *the Installation of Sub-Slab Soil Gas Probe/Vapor Monitoring Point to Support Vapor Intrusion Investigations; Revision #1 February 1, 2013* and contained in Attachment B

2o. Soil Vapor Monitoring & Reporting

Includes all activities and costs needed to conduct the field work and report the results of soil vapor monitoring at a site. Sampling shall be performed consistent with EGLE's Standard Operating Procedure for *Sampling Utilizing USEPA Method TO-15 VIA Bottle Vac to Support Vapor Intrusion Investigations* contained in Attachment C. The reporting shall include figures, tables, and text discussing the sampling procedure and results. At a minimum, the report shall be to industry standards for soil vapor monitoring reports prepared by environmental professionals and contain a site map with sample locations identified and analytical results, a table summarizing the current and historic analytical results, and any concentration trend analysis to support site decisions. The reports will be submitted to the EGLE project manager in electronic format and hard copy if requested. All maps will be submitted to the EGLE project manager, upon request in either CADD or GIS (shapefile) format. Assume that each event there will be *5 soil gas monitoring points sampled per sampling event.*

3. UST SYSTEM CLOSE IN PLACE

This item includes all activities and costs required to permanently close the UST system in place by:

- excavating soil to expose the components of the UST that need to be accessed,
- removing liquids, sludges and vapors from the tank,
- cleaning the tank, and
- filling the tank with a solid inert material

4. UST SYSTEM REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL

This item includes all activities and costs required to:

- excavate, remove, dismantle, and dispose of USTs of various sizes.
- excavate, remove, and dispose of all associated piping, pump islands, electrical and other components associated with the UST.
- purge and clean the UST and associated piping.
- excavate soil to expose and remove the UST and;
- backfill the excavation to grade including compaction.
    - Backfill will be placed in the excavation in 1-foot lifts and should be compacted to 95% unless otherwise directed.
    - The backfill shall be from an uncontaminated source and either certified by the owner or verified with analytical data. The backfill shall be free of debris, frozen materials, wood, vegetation, rock fragments greater than 6-inches, and soft materials unsuitable for backfill.

5. EXCAVATION, TRANSPORTATION, AND DISPOSAL OF NON-HAZARDOUS SOIL AND EXCAVATION BACKFILL

Includes all activities and cost needed to excavate, transport and properly dispose of non-hazardous contaminated soil at the various tonnages. This also includes the purchase, transport, placement, and compaction of backfill that is equal to tonnage requested for excavation and disposal. Backfill will be placed in the excavation in 1-foot lifts and should be compacted to 95% unless otherwise directed. The backfill shall be from an uncontaminated source and either certified by the owner or verified with analytical data. The backfill shall be free of debris, frozen materials, wood, vegetation, rock fragments greater than 6-inches, and soft materials unsuitable for backfill. The contaminated soil and backfill tonnage will be verified by a certified scale. All characterization, sampling and analytical, required for disposal approval, will be included in this bid item.

6. WASTE CHARACTERIZATION AND DISPOSAL

6a. Non-Hazardous Liquid

Includes all activities and cost needed to characterize, remove and transport non-hazardous liquid from a site, and properly dispose of in accordance with applicable laws.

6b. Hazardous Liquid

Includes all activities and cost needed to characterize, remove and transport hazardous liquid from a site, and properly dispose of in accordance with applicable laws.

6c. Hazardous Solid / Sludge

Includes all activities and cost needed to characterize, remove and transport hazardous soil/sludge from a site, and properly dispose of in accordance with applicable laws.

6d. 55 Gallon Drum Removal, Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge

Includes all activities and cost needed to characterize, remove and transport non-hazardous soil/sludge contained in a 55-gallon drum from a site, and properly dispose of in accordance with applicable laws. Also included in this is the cost of the 55-gallon drum.

6e. 55 Gallon Drum Removal, Hazardous Solid/Sludge

Includes all activities and cost needed to characterize, remove and transport hazardous soil/sludge contained in a 55-gallon drum from a site, and properly dispose of in accordance with applicable laws. Also included in this is the cost of the 55-gallon drum.

7. MISCELLANEOUS

7a. Vac Truck and Operator

Includes all activities and costs needed to remove waste liquids from a site, excavation, or other miscellaneous purposes. The costs shall also include mobilization, demobilization, all waste characterization, and waste disposal costs.

7b. Site Preparation, including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling

Includes all activities and cost required to prepare the site for source removal activities. This includes, but is not limited to, mobilization, demobilization, snow removal, fencing, uncontaminated overburden stockpiling, and excavation sloping.

7c. Clearing & Grubbing Dense and Woody Vegetation

This includes all activities, equipment and costs required to remove extremely dense or woody vegetation greater than 3 inches in diameter with a brush hog, disc mulcher or other comparable equipment to prepare the site for excavation. It is expected the vegetation will be chipped and remain on site after the removal unless an alternative approach has been accepted by the state project manager.

7d. Provisionary Allowance
Provisionary allowance of $10,000 will be included in every assignment to cover any unforeseen and unknown costs during site work. Prior to utilizing any of the provisionary allowance, a cost must be agreed upon between the contractor and the state project manager and the contractor must have written approval from the state project manager.

7e. Concrete Disposal/Recycling
Includes all activities and cost needed to remove, transport and dispose or recycle uncontaminated concrete from a site. Assume that the concrete is 4 inches thick. This will also include mobilization, demobilization, any testing or characterization required for disposal or recycling.

7f. Asphalt Disposal/Recycling
Includes all activities and cost needed to remove, transport and dispose or recycle asphalt from a site. This will also include mobilization, demobilization, any testing or characterization required for disposal or recycling.

7g. 5,000 Gallon Frac Tank
Includes all activities and cost needed for transportation, daily rental, and disposal of any wastewater. This item also includes mobilization, demobilization, all characterization, and any other costs required for wastewater disposal.

7h. Air Monitoring
Includes all activities and costs associated with placing, maintaining, and collecting data from air monitoring equipment to ensure areas around the excavation are safe for both workers and the public. Assume air monitoring will be occur in three locations and will be monitored for oxygen, volatile organic compounds, hydrogen sulfide with equipment, such as AreaRAE or similar technology. This will also include mobilization, demobilization, all time, labor, tools, and equipment to monitor, log, transfer, and tabulate the air monitoring data.

8. SITE RESTORATION

Upon completion of all site activities, all site features will be returned to like conditions unless otherwise expressed by the site owner and agreed to by the state project manager.

8a. 22a Gravel
Includes all activities and cost to purchase, transport, place, and grade Michigan Department of Transportation specified 22a gravel. The actual quantity will be determined by a certified scale.

8b. Crushed Limestone
Includes all activities and cost needed to purchase, transport, place, and grade crushed limestone including mobilization and demobilization. The actual quantity will be determined by a certified scale.

8c. Asphalt Paving
Includes all activities and cost needed to place and compact a 2” thick base course and a 2” thick finish coarse of asphalt including mobilization and demobilization. The asphalt paving will be on a finished square foot basis.

8d. Concrete
Includes all activities and cost needed to make appropriate forms, pour concrete, and finish concrete including mobilization and demobilization. The actual thickness will be determined on a site-by-site basis, but for bidding assume the concrete will be 4-inches thick. The concrete will be on an actual cubic yard placed.

8e. 2” Topsoil and Seeding
Includes all activities and cost needed to purchase, transport, place, and grade 2 inches of topsoil including mobilization and demobilization. The topsoil will be free of contaminants, debris, vegetation, and gravel. Seeding will consist of a mixture of Kentucky bluegrass, Perennial Ryegrass, and Red Fescue.

8. Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions

Includes the cost of performance bonds, pre-development fee, office utilities and trailers, mobilization and demobilization, cost of activities and tools of any other items and resources that are needed to complete the construction activities but are not listed above.

B. TIME FRAME

EGLE expects to have each assignment satisfactorily and properly completed, including all reports and invoices submitted, within 180-calendar days from the notice to proceed. Assignments will be made as needed. The total timeframe for the contract is two years with a 1-year extension for a possible 3-year contract.

C. NOTICE OF ON-SITE WORK ACTIVITY

The contractor must supply the contract manager and state project manager at least 14-days' notice prior to any on-site work activity.

D. INVOICING

One progress and one final invoice may be submitted during the project unless extenuating circumstances warrant additional invoices. Lump sum tasks that are not completed may be invoiced in the progress payment for actual work completed up to 75%. At least 25% any uncompleted lump sum task shall be paid at the final invoice. For example, if a task was 50% complete at the progress invoice, 50% could be invoiced; however, if 85% of the task was complete at the time of progress payment, 75% could be invoiced. The attached UST and Soil Excavation Schedule of Values Form must be utilized for all tracking and invoicing and must be submitted with each month's invoice along with the proper DTMB forms.

Unit Price Bid Form

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing

BIDDER NAME:

DISTRICT:

Line Item	Description	Units	Unit Price
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	
	BID FORM CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE		

6	Waste Characterization and Disposal	Units	Unit Price
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design	$
Construction	$

EXAMPLE SITE BID FORM

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID EXAMPLE SITE	BID FORM
Bidder Name:	
District:	

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
1a	Project Admin	1	% of D&C		
2	**Professional Services**				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum		
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum		
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day		
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum		
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum		
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum		
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot		
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot		
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum		
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot		
2k	Mobilization & Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum		
2l	Groundwater Monitoring & Reporting	4	Event		
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation - Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot		
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each		
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event		
3	**UST System Close In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)**				
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank		
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank		
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank		
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank		
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank		
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank		
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank		
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank		
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)**				
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank		
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank		
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank		
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank		
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank		
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank		
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank		
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank		
	BID FORM CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE				

5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill	Est Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Extended Price
5a	0- 250 tons	0	Ton		
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton		
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton		
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton		
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton		
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**				
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon		
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon		
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon		
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	1	Drum		
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	0	Drum		
7	**Miscellaneous**				
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day		
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic yard		
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day		
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$10,000.00	Allowance		
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot		
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot		
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	0	Day		
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day		
8	Site Restoration				
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton		
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton		
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	0	Sq. Foot		
8d	Concrete	0	cubic yard		
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot		
	Subtotal Construction				
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**		**% of construction**		
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)				

TOTAL PROJECT COST:		$
Management		$
Design		$
Construction		$

Example Well/Boring Log

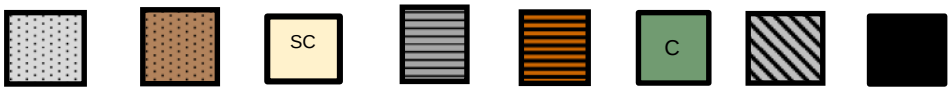
SOIL BORING LOG/MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DIAGRAM

Elev. Datum: TOC MW-1 assumed 100.00			**Lat**: 45.678909009
Grd. Elev: 94.78	**T.O.C.:** 97.78	**T.O.S.:** 91.5	**Long**: -88.889709798
SWL: 6 ft bgl	**Well Depth:** 16 ft bgl		**Datum**: NAD-83 Mich georef
Casing Type: 2 in galvanized			**Northing**: 567091.230
Screen Type: 4 ft SS 7 slot	**Screen Length:** 5 ft		**Easting**: 346098.018
Annulus Sealed By: SC = soil collapse 22-5; B = bentonite 5-0, C = Cement			

Well Const.	Annulus Seal	Lithology	Lithologic Description	Depth bgl	Sample Type	Sample ID	Field Results PID and visual/olfactory
			Ground Surface - Asphalt	0 1			
	B		Sand, brown, silty, medium, dry, thin gravel zone at 3 – 3.5 ft	1 2 3 4 5	Soil	4-5	80 ppm PID slight staining and old petroleum odor
			Clay, brown, silty, moist	6 7 8 9 10	soil	7-9	130 ppm PID
	SC		Sand, grey, silty, medium, saturated, more silt with depth Screened at 12-16 ft. bgl	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Water	12-16	2500 ppm PID: Sheen, strong petro odor
			Clay, grey, mottled, moist	20 21 22	Soil	21-22	4500 ppm PID sheen, strong petro odor
			TD in clay at 22 ft				

EXAMPLE

COMPANY NAME	SITE:	**ABC**	BORING/WELL:	**MSB-1/RL-12**
	ADDRESS:	**12345 W. Northeast Street**	DATE:	**Date**
	COUNTY:	**County Name**	DRILLER:	**J. Smith**
	TOWNSHIP:	**Township Name**	LOGGED BY:	**M. Smith**
	TOWN: **25N** RANGE: **15W** SEC.# **22**		DRILL METHOD:	**Direct Push**
	LOCATION:	**50 ft. SW of SE corner of building**	TOTAL DEPTH:	**22 ft. bgl**



Sand Grey | Sand Brown | Sand Collapse | Clay Grey | Clay Brown | Cement | Silt Grey | Asphalt

ATTACHMENT A

Remediation and Redevelopment Division

Standard Operating Procedure

INSTALLATION OF A SOIL GAS PROBE/VAPOR MONITORING POINT TO SUPPORT VAPOR INTRUSION INVESTIGATIONS

Original Date of Issuance: April 30, 2012

Revision #: 1 **Revision Date: February 1, 2013**

Approved by: Robert Wagner Date: 2/6/13

Robert Wagner, Chief
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

Written by: **Matthew Williams, Vapor Intrusion Specialist**
Superfund Section
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

The information contained in this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is explanatory and provides direction to staff and guidance to the regulated community, but does not have the force and effect of law and is not legally binding on the public or the regulated community. The information contained in this SOP is drawn from existing manuals, various reference documents, and a broad range of colleagues with considerable practical experience and diverse educational backgrounds. This SOP outlines the generic procedures for installing a soil gas probe, vapor monitoring point, or sub-slab vapor implant. Site conditions, contaminants, and geology may require modifications of this procedure.

Installation of a Soil Gas Probe/Vapor Monitoring Point

PLEASE NOTE:

This SOP was developed based on a compilation of available information, knowledge, field experience, and general industry practices to provide guidance to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) staff and their contractors conducting investigations and remedial activities at sites with known or potential vapor intrusion issues. The SOP was created to promote a consistent, informed, and practical approach for the MDEQ staff to follow that achieves the performance standards required by Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), and Part 213, Leaking Underground Storage Tanks, of the NREPA. The methods outlined in this document will produce reliable data that can support the various decisions required throughout the environmental process.

This SOP is available as a technical reference that may be informative when conducting work at sites where vapor intrusion issues are of concern and may be used as a reference for those conducting vapor intrusion evaluations under Part 201 or Part 213. This SOP is not intended to prohibit those conducting evaluations from using means other than those specified herein to measure soil gas concentrations; however, departures from this guidance will often need to include information for a more detailed review.

The MDEQ is not responsible for the misuse or misinterpretation of the information presented herein. Please note that because the SOP was written for the MDEQ staff, it may contain references to specific equipment for field investigations that the MDEQ currently uses. Such references do not represent endorsements of particular vendors.

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This SOP describes the MDEQ's procedure for installing a Soil Gas Probe/Vapor Monitoring Point. Please note that this procedure is written for use by MDEQ staff and their contractors. Its use is optional for all others.

Soil gas samples collected less than five feet below ground surface must be referenced as shallow soil gas samples. Though these samples may provide beneficial information to support various lines of evidence, the effects due to barometric pressure, temperature, and the potential breakthrough of ambient air from the surface have the potential to cause these samples to be less reliable than soil gas samples collected at depths greater than five feet below the surface.

This SOP does not cover, nor is it intended to provide, a justification or rationale for where a sampling point is installed. It is assumed by using this SOP that site conditions have been fully evaluated and that the sampling location and depth meet the objectives outlined in the work plan or scope of work. For example, considerations must be given to the types of chemicals of concern, lithology encountered, surrounding buildings and underground structures, and the depth of the vapor source. Samples collected deeper than any potential source of vapors may not fully characterize the potential risk and sampling points should never be installed or collected within the zone of saturation.

2.0 SAMPLING POINT INSTALLATION

Prior to selecting sample locations, an underground utility search is required. Miss Dig and, if necessary, the local utility companies must be contacted and requested to mark the locations of their underground lines. Each sample location should also be screened in the field with a metal detector or magnetometer to verify that no underground utilities or structures exist.

2.1 Boring Advancement

There are many methods to advance a boring intended to install a soil gas sampling point. It is highly recommended that the methodology utilized have the following characteristics:

- Nominal in diameter (less than three inches is recommended)
- Provide minimal disturbance to the surrounding soil
- Does not inject air or water fluids
- Provides a soil core that can be screened, visibly classified, and if necessary collected for chemical analysis

A hydraulic probe is often utilized to advance a boring utilizing two different sampling devices. Those are:

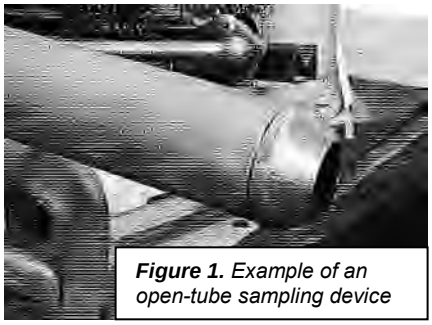


Figure 1. *Example of an open-tube sampling device*

- **Open-tube sampling device** – A direct push sampler for collecting continuous core samples of stable, unconsolidated materials. Although other lengths are available, a standard macro-core sampler (MC5) available from Geoprobe® is available in lengths between 48 and 60 inches with an outside diameter of 2.25 inches (Figure 1). Soil is collected inside a removable liner. Macro-core

samplers are readily available and easy to use in most unsaturated soil conditions to at least ten feet below ground surface.

Figure 2. *Example of a dual-tube sampling device*

- **Dual-tube sampling system** – Dual-tube sampling systems are efficient methods of collecting continuous soil cores with the added benefit of a cased hole. Dual-tube sampling is beneficial in loose or unstable soils as a casing is advanced that prevents soil samples from falling into the boring (Figure 2).

Other methods for advancing boring include the use of hand augers, slab bars, and electric hammers. Each methodology has benefits and drawbacks and should be evaluated before a specific use is decided upon. The hydraulic probe methods identified above can be deployed in a wide variety of site conditions that allows the probe to be driven past some dense stratigraphic horizons.

2.2 Soil Gas Well Materials (General List of Materials)

Tubing – Sample probe tubing should be of a small diameter (1/8 to 1/4 inch) and made of materials that will not react or interact with target compounds. The size should also correspond to the size and construction of the sample point. Suggested materials are nylon, Teflon®, polyethylene, copper, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), or stainless steel. The choice of tubing type depends on site-specific considerations, but in general, nylon tubing is preferred as it exhibits lower adsorption rates and is more flexible and easier to work with than stainless steel

Figure 3. *Vapor point examples*

Soil Gas Well Screen – Screens must be less than six inches in length and configured to allow soil gas to enter along the entire length (Figure 3). This typically results in a fine mesh or screen being utilized to prevent dirt or other debris from entering into the sample tubing.

Sand Pack – The grain size of the sand pack should be sized appropriately (i.e., no smaller than the adjacent formation) and installed in a manner to minimize disruption of airflow to the sampling tip.

Bentonite – Bentonite is utilized to form a chemically resilient, low-permeability, flexible seal from above the well screen to the ground surface. In single vapor point well construction, granular bentonite or bentonite crumbles can be utilized. If multiple well screens are to be utilized, then a coated and compressed bentonite pellet or "tablet" must be utilized (1/4 inch) to prevent any bentonite dust from sealing portions

of the borehole. It must be noted that adequately sealing soil gas sampling probes is very important to minimize the exchange of atmospheric air with the soil gas and to maximize the representativeness of the sample.

2.3 Soil Gas Well Installation

The following procedure does not account for the advancement of the boring due to the number of available methodologies available; however, it is imperative that for each boring a soil boring log is competed that provides details on the soil conditions and potential contamination encountered. The procedure below starts after the boring has been advanced and may need to be modified based on the boring methodology utilized. Construction details for each point must be documented in a field log.

A. Inspect the borehole to ensure that it has remained open and is free of water to the depth were the well screen is to be placed.
B. Place four to six inches of sand pack on the bottom of the boring.
C. Pre-assemble screen and tubing and lower into borehole in an upright position on top of the sand pack. If the boring is deep and narrow, adding a small inert weight (e.g., nut) may be utilized to facilitate the tube reaching the bottom.
D. Cut the tubing and temporarily terminate the surface end with a Swagelok cap or other fitting to prevent debris from entering into the line.
E. Mark tubing using tape and a ball-point pen to identify the probe location and depth. All marks should be on tags attached to the tubing and not on the tubing itself. Note: Permanent markers must not be used.
F. Place sand pack around the screen and extend the sand pack to six inches above the top of the screen.
G. Confirm the depth to the top of the sand pack.
H. Record all measurements on the field log.
I. Place one foot of dry granular bentonite or bentonite pellets on top of the sand pack.
J. Avoid lateral movement between the tubing and the bentonite as much as possible once a point has been installed.
K. Install bentonite pellets until six inches below the next screen interval and then hydrate with minimal water or one foot from the ground surface ensuring that the bentonite does not bridge during the placement. If an additional vapor point in the same boring is to be installed, return to Step A and repeat.
L. Ensure that the final bentonite seal is at least 2.5 feet thick.
M. Cut the protruding lengths of tubing successively shorter so the deepest sample tube is the longest length and the others progressively shorter. This is helpful if the labels on each tube are lost or illegible upon resampling.
N. Terminate surface ends of tubes with Swagelok caps, valves, or other desired terminations.
O. Complete all required field documentation.
P. Unless soil gas points are to be abandoned the same day they are installed, probes must be properly secured, capped, and completed to prevent infiltration of water or ambient air into the subsurface. For surface completions, the following components may be installed, as necessary:
    1. Fitting for connection to above ground sampling equipment
    2. Protective flush-mounted or above ground well vaults; and/or
    3. Guard posts

Examples of a single depth soil gas probe and a multi-depth or "nested" soil gas probe are shown in Figure 4. Figure 5 shows example pictures of surface completion.

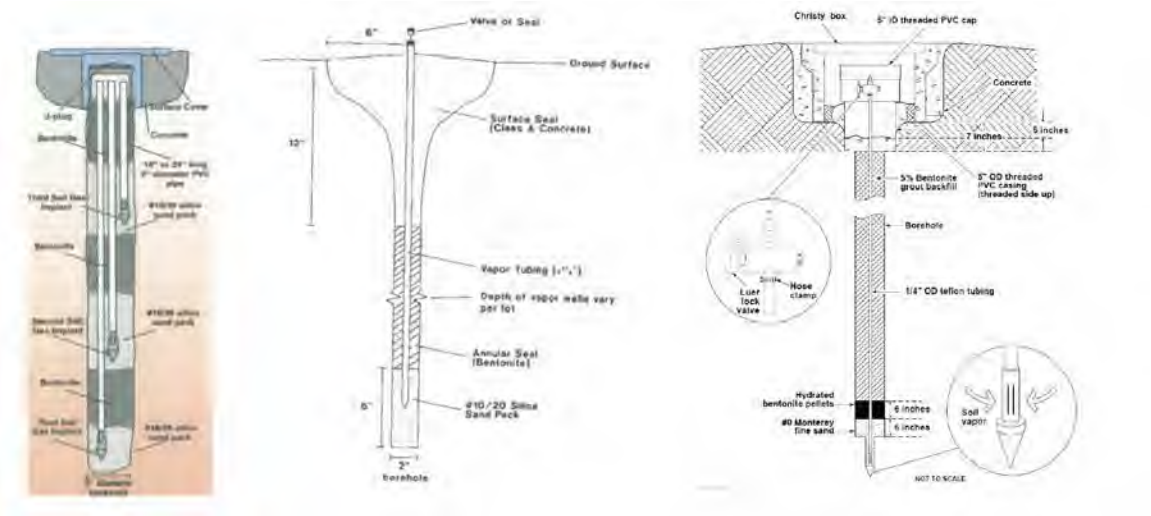


Figure 4. *Examples of complete vapor monitoring points [Hartman, 2004 (left and center) and* Vonder Haar, S.*, 2000 (right)]*

Figure 5*. Examples of various surface completions for vapor wells. (Hartman, 2004)*

2.4 Soil Gas Well Abandonment

All vapor monitoring wells, including those used for soil gas monitoring, must be abandoned upon completion of site activities.

Vapor wells constructed in the manner identified above and that are less than 20 feet in depth may be abandoned by removing any tubing and all surface protective covers. The boring annulus can then be backfilled with uncontaminated native material or grout and returned as close as possible to original site conditions.

If the tubing cannot be removed, the tubing should be filled with liquid grout and cut off at least one foot below the ground surface. All surface protective covers must be removed and the boring annulus backfilled with uncontaminated native material or grout and returned to as close as possible to original site conditions.

3.0 SOIL BORING LOGS AND VAPOR COMPLETION DIAGRAM

Boring logs and diagrams may be completed utilizing a variety of programs. The following information must be included for every vapor point installed:

- Project information
- Boring location
- Date Installed
- Total depth
- Project personnel including drilling contractor, driller, and geologist
- Drilling method
- Boring diameter
- Soil sampler utilized for lithology
- Sample recovery
- Soil description
- Field screening performed
- Samples sent for analysis
- Unified soil classification system classification
- Boring coordinates (state plane)
- A diagram representing installed sampling point that includes:
    - Surface completion
    - Bentonite seal used
    - Probe and screen construction materials and specifications
    - Depth of all installed materials including screen, bottom of screen, sand pack, tubing, and various bentonite seals

4.0 REFERENCES

Hartman, B., 2004. Vapor Monitoring Wells/Implants Standard Operating Procedures.

Vonder Haar, S., 2000. ERD SOP 1.10: Soil Vapor Surveys - Revision: 4.

ATTACHMENT B

Remediation and Redevelopment Division

Standard Operating Procedure

INSTALLATION OF A SUB-SLAB SOIL GAS PROBE/VAPOR MONITORING POINT TO SUPPORT VAPOR INTRUSION INVESTIGATIONS

Original Date of Issuance: April 30, 2012

Revision #: 1 **Revision Date: February 1, 2013**

Approved by: _____ Date: 2/6/13

Robert Wagner, Chief
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

Written by: **Matthew Williams, Vapor Intrusion Specialist**
Superfund Section
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

The information contained in this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is explanatory and provides direction to staff and guidance to the regulated community, but does not have the force and effect of law and is not legally binding on the public or the regulated community. The information contained in this SOP is drawn from existing manuals, various reference documents, and a broad range of colleagues with considerable practical experience and diverse educational backgrounds. This SOP outlines generic procedures for installing a soil gas probe, vapor monitoring point, or sub-slab vapor implant. Site conditions, contaminants, and geology may require modifications of this procedure.

PLEASE NOTE:

This SOP was developed based on a compilation of available information, knowledge, field experience, and general industry practices to provide guidance to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) staff and their contractors conducting investigations and remedial activities at sites with known or potential vapor intrusion issues. The SOP was created to promote a consistent, informed, and practical approach for the MDEQ staff to follow that achieves the performance standards required by Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), and Part 213, Leaking Underground Storage Tanks, of the NREPA. The methods outlined in this document will produce reliable data that can support the various decisions required throughout the environmental process.

This SOP is available as a technical reference that may be informative when conducting work at sites where vapor intrusion issues are of concern and may be used as a reference for those conducting vapor intrusion evaluations under Part 201 or Part 213. This SOP is not intended to prohibit those conducting evaluations from using means other than those specified herein to measure soil gas concentrations; however, departures from this guidance will often need to include information for a more detailed review.

The MDEQ is not responsible for the misuse or misinterpretation of the information presented herein. Please note that because the SOP was written for the MDEQ staff, it may contain references to specific equipment for field investigations that the MDEQ currently uses. Such references do not represent endorsements of particular vendors.

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This SOP describes the MDEQ's procedure for installing a sub-slab soil gas probe/vapor monitoring point. Please note that this procedure is written for use by MDEQ staff and their contractors. Its use is optional for all others.

Sub-slab soil gas samples are vapor samples collected within two feet of the floor of the lowest point of the structure and must be referenced as sub-slab soil gas samples. Though these samples may provide beneficial information to support various lines of evidence, the effects due to barometric pressure, temperature, and the potential breakthrough of ambient air from the surface have the potential to cause these samples to be less reliable than soil samples collected at depths greater than five feet below the surface.

This SOP does not cover, nor is it intended to provide, a justification or rationale for where a sampling point is installed. It is assumed by using this SOP that site conditions have been fully evaluated and that the sampling location and depth meet the objectives outlined in the work plan or scope of work. For example, considerations must be given to the types of chemicals of concern, lithology encountered, surrounding buildings and underground structures, and the depth of the vapor source.

2.0 SAMPLING POINT INSTALLATION

2.1 Boring Advancement

Borings should be through the use of a rotary hammer drill. The specific drill utilized must be capable of utilizing the drill and coring bits identified by the SOP (see below) as well as be of sufficient size to penetrate the expected thickness of concrete present.

2.2 Sub-Slab Point Well Materials (General List of Materials)

Tubing:	1/4 inch diameter x 0.35 inch wall thickness stainless steel tubing for implant
Screen (optional):	3 inch stainless steel implant with 1/4 inch stainless steel compression fittings
Misc:	Mini SST ball-valve adapter, rubber shaft plug, top plug, hose barb, ¾" diameter bottle brush, compression fittings
Expendable supplies:	Neat cement, bentonite, or volatile organic compounds (VOC)-free plumbers putty or modeling clay
Surface termination:	Various surface terminations are available and the selection often depends on whether the probes are temporary or permanent and whether they need to be installed flush with the surface. This SOP utilizes products available from AMS, Inc.
Tools:	Shop-Vac® with with HEPA filter (optional) Rotary hammer drill 1 inch x 16 inch x 21 inch SDS max bit 2 inch x 3 inch x 16 inch SDS max core bit 50 cubic centimeter (cc) syringe

2.3 Sub-Slab Vapor Probe Installation Protocol

Figure 1. Hammer Drill

1. Prior to drilling holes in a foundation or slab, contact local utility companies to identify and mark utilities coming into the building from the outside (e.g., gas, water, sewer, refrigerant, and electrical lines). Consult with a local electrician and plumber to identify the location of utilities inside the building.

2. Prior to fabrication of the sub-slab vapor probes, use the rotary drill and the **two inch diameter drill bit** to create a shallow (e.g., 1/4 to 1/2 inch in depth) outer hole that **partially** penetrates the slab (Figure 1). This outer hole will allow the protective cap to be flush with the concrete surface.

Figure 2. Inner & Outer Holes

3. Brush the hole with a bottle brush and use the small portable vacuum cleaner to remove cuttings from the outer hole.

4. Use the rotary hammer drill and the **one inch drill bit** to create a smaller diameter "inner" hole through the remainder of the slab and at least 6 inches into the underlying soil to form a void in the sub-slab material. Figure 2 illustrates the appearance of the "inner" and "outer" holes from the surface. Drilling into the sub-slab material will create an open cavity which will prevent obstruction of probes during sampling by small pieces of gravel.

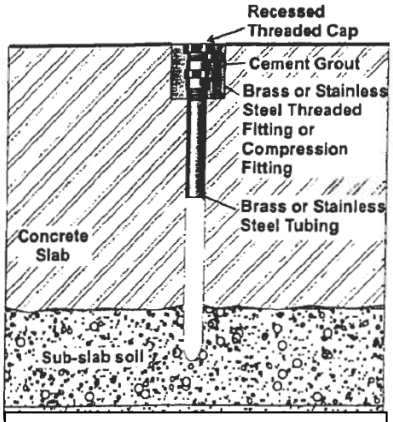


Figure 3. Typical sub-slab vapor probe (shown without a screen)

5. Brush the hole with a bottle brush and use a small portable vacuum cleaner to remove cuttings from the hole. Cuttings should be removed prior to advancing completely through the cement as much as possible. Once through the slab, care should be taken to minimize the amount of vacuum applied beneath the slab.

6. Determine the thickness of the slab and record the measurement.

7. Assemble the vapor point using the basic design of a sub-slab vapor probe illustrated in Figure 3.

Figure 4. Complete Vapor point

8. Place the assembled vapor point (Figure 4) into the hole and ensure the screen, if utilized, extends beyond the concrete and the top of the probe will be completed flush with the slab once the tamper resistant cap is applied, so as not to interfere with day-to-day use of the buildings. Cut tubing if necessary (Figure 5).

9. Confirm the fit of the rubber shaft plug to the sides of the boring. It should be snug and no gaps present. If additional thickness is necessary, VOC-free plumbers putty or modeling clay can be added to the sides of the rubber.

10. Mix quick-drying Portland cement with water to form slurry. Portland cement may expand upon drying**.** Points installed for a single sampling event may use VOC-free plumbers putty or modeling clay.

Figure 5. Cut tubing

11. Inject the Portland cement with a 50 cc syringe or push into the annular space between the probe and outside of the "outer" hole (Figure 6) until filled (Figure 7). If a tamper-resistant cap is to be used the cement should be left ¼" below the concrete surface.

12. Complete installed vapor point with a plug (Figure 8) or tamper-resistant cap (Figure 9).

13. Allow cement to cure for at least 24 hours prior to sampling. The time may be adjusted if quick-drying cement is utilized.

Figure 6. Seal annular space

Figure 7. Seal complete

Figure 8. Plug

Figure 9. Tamper-resistant cap

2.4 Abandonment

All vapor monitoring wells, including those used for soil gas monitoring, must be abandoned upon completion of site activities.

Vapor wells constructed in the manner identified may be abandoned by removing any tubing and all surface protective covers. The boring annulus can then be backfilled with uncontaminated native material or grout and returned as close as possible to the original site conditions.

If the tubing cannot be removed, the tubing should be cemented in place. All surface protective covers must be removed and returned to as close as possible to original site conditions.

3.0 SOIL BORING LOGS AND VAPOR POINT COMPLETION INFORMATION

Boring logs and diagrams must be completed. A variety of programs may be utilized; however, the following information must be included for every sub-slab vapor point installed:

- Project information
- Boring location
- Date installed
- Total depth
- Thickness of concrete
- Project personnel including drilling contractor, driller, and geologist
- Boring diameter
- Soil description (if identified)
- Field screening performed
- A diagram representing installed sampling point that includes:
    - Surface completion
    - Seal used
    - Probe and screen construction materials and specifications
    - Depth of all installed materials including screen, bottom of screen, sand pack, and tubing

4.0 REFERENCES

Though not specifically referenced, the SOP is based upon the following:

DiGiulio, Dominic. DRAFT Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for Installation of Sub-Slab Vapor Probes and Sampling Using EPA Method TO-15 to Support Vapor Intrusion Investigations. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Ground-Water and Ecosystem Restoration Division, Ada, Oklahoma.

Hartman, B., 2004. Vapor Monitoring Wells/Implants Standard Operating Procedures.

ATTACHMENT C

Remediation and Redevelopment Division

Standard Operating Procedure

SAMPLING UTILIZING USEPA METHOD TO-15 *VIA* BOTTLE-VAC® TO SUPPORT VAPOR INTRUSION INVESTIGATIONS

Original Date of Issuance: April 30, 2012

Revision #: 1 **Revision Date: February 1, 2013**

Approved by: Robert Wagner Date: 2/6/13

Robert Wagner, Chief
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

Written by: **Matthew Williams, Vapor Intrusion Specialist**
Superfund Section
Remediation and Redevelopment Division
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

The information contained in this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is explanatory and provides direction to staff and guidance to the regulated community, but does not have the force and effect of law and is not legally binding on the public or the regulated community. The information contained in this SOP is drawn from existing manuals, various reference documents, and a broad range of colleagues with considerable practical experience and diverse educational backgrounds. This SOP outlines generic procedures for installing a soil gas probe, vapor monitoring point, or sub-slab vapor implant. Site conditions, contaminants, and geology may require modifications of this procedure.

PLEASE NOTE:

This SOP was developed based on a compilation of available information, knowledge, field experience, and general industry practices to provide guidance to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) staff and their contractors conducting investigations and remedial activities at sites with known or potential vapor intrusion issues. The SOP was created to promote a consistent, informed, and practical approach for the MDEQ staff to follow that achieves the performance standards required by Part 201, Environmental Remediation, and Part 213, Leaking Underground Storage Tanks, of the NREPA. The methods outlined in this document will produce reliable data that can support the various decisions required throughout the environmental process.

This SOP is available as a technical reference that may be informative when conducting work at sites where vapor intrusion issues are of concern and may be used as a reference for those conducting vapor intrusion evaluations under Part 201 or Part 213. This SOP is not intended to prohibit those conducting evaluations from using means other than those specified herein to measure soil gas concentrations; however, departures from this guidance will often need to include information for a more detailed review.

The MDEQ is not responsible for the misuse or misinterpretation of the information presented herein. Please note that because the SOP was written for the MDEQ staff, it may contain references to specific equipment for field investigations that the MDEQ currently uses. Such references do not represent endorsements of particular vendors.

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This SOP describes the MDEQ's procedure for collecting a vapor sample through either a soil gas probe/vapor monitoring point and/or sub-slab monitoring point for the analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) by the United States Environmental Protection Agency Method TO-15 (USEPA, 1999). Please note that this procedure is written for use by MDEQ staff and their contractors. Its use is optional for all others.

This SOP does not cover, nor is it intended to provide, a justification or rationale for where a sampling point is installed. It is assumed by using this SOP that site conditions have been fully evaluated and that the sampling location and depth meet the objectives outlined in the work plan or scope of work. Considerations must be given to the types of chemicals of concern, lithology encountered, and the depth of the vapor source. Samples collected deeper than any potential source of vapors may not fully characterize the potential risk and sampling points should never be installed or collected within the zone of saturation.

The Method TO-15 in this procedure has been modified for use with one-liter Bottle-Vac® samplers by Entech Instruments, Inc. Bottle-Vacs® are utilized by the MDEQ's Laboratory in all soil gas sampling applications. Bottle-Vac® has been shown by internal testing performed by the MDEQ Laboratory to be reliable for both holding times and reporting requirements in soil gas sampling applications.

2.0 SOIL GAS COLLECTION

Most vapor wells are installed at relatively shallow depths (less than ten feet below ground surface) so minimum purge volumes and low-volume samples must be performed to minimize potential breakthrough from the surface or between sampling intervals. Tracer/leak gas is necessary to ensure breakthrough does not occur and that a leak does not occur at any fitting above grade. Samples must not be collected after any rain event and until site conditions (including moisture content) return to typical site conditions.

Samples from wells with multiple points installed must not be collected simultaneously and approximately 30 minutes must elapse between each sampled interval which should be documented on the field log. Sample flow rates are not to exceed 200 milliliters per minute (ml/min) to minimize the potential for vacuum extraction of contaminants from the soil phase. Volumes of various tubing sizes are provided in Table 1 in order to aid in calculating purge volumes.

Table 1
Volumes for Select Tubing Sizes

Tubing Size (inches ID)	*Volume/ft. (liters)*
3/16	0.005
1/4	0.010
1/2	0.039

Care must be used during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. Care must also be taken to avoid excessive purging prior to sample collection and prevent pressure build-up in the enclosure during introduction of the tracer gas. Inspection of the installed sample probe, specifically noting the integrity of the surface seal and the porosity of the soil in which the probe is installed, will help to determine the tracer gas setup. The sampling team must avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances) which could potentially cause sample interference in the field.

IMPORTANT SAMPLING NOTES:

- An initial vacuum test must be performed on each point. This is done by attaching a 50-ml syringe and pulling back on a point to ensure that the point is able to provide adequate vapor without obtaining a vacuum. If a point is installed in which the syringe cannot be withdrawn without generating a vacuum, the sampling point may not be valid and may need to be replaced.
- If water droplets are observed in the tubing or in a Bottle-Vac®, the sampling crew must note the presence of water on the sample label and Chain of Custody and recollect the sample.
- Bottle-Vac® must remain out of the sun and not placed on ice or chilled.
- Collected Bottle-Vac® samples must be stored at room temperature and not left in a hot vehicle or freezing vehicle.
- Label all samples with the label provided by the lab using a ballpoint pen. *Do not use a Sharpie*!
- Wash hands or replace sampling gloves between samples to ensure the leak/tracer compound is not on your fingers when connecting fittings.
- Disposable equipment and supplies must not be used for multiple sampling points.
- *Do not write* on boxes provided by the MDEQ Laboratory.
- *Do not remove* the green tape from the flow regulator. Do not adjust; the flow regulator has been calibrated to the correct flow rate of 100 to 200 ml/min.
- The MDEQ provides a dedicated regulator for each sample that is collected. The ID of each regulator should be referenced on the sampling form and any issues reported to the MDEQ Laboratory.

2.1 Soil Gas Collection General List of Materials

The equipment required for soil gas sample collection is as follows:

Tooling and Supplies

- Bottle-Vac® (one per location)
- Regulated flow meter assembly set to a maximum of 200 ml/min (one per location)
- 1/4 inch tubing (suggested materials are nylon, Teflon® polyethylene, or similar) and assorted fittings
- Plastic housing for using tracer gas
- 50 ml syringe (for purging)
- Camera
- Adjustable crescent wrenches, small to medium size, and/or open end combo wrenches 9/16 to 1/2 inch
- Scissors/snips to cut tubing
- Ballpoint pens
- Nitrile gloves
- Compound to be used as tracer gas - lab grade helium

Flow Meters and Detectors:

- Flow regulator with vacuum gauge. Flow regulators provided by the MDEQ Laboratory are pre-calibrated to a specified flow rate (e.g., 100 ml/min).
- Photoionization detector (with appropriate lamp
- Helium detector
- Methane meter for petroleum sites that is capable of also measuring percent of methane (CH_4), carbon dioxide (CO_2), and oxygen (O_2)
- Optional meter to measure %LEL of methane

Forms:

- Chain of Custody forms
- Soil gas sample collection log (example attached)
- Field notebook

2.2 Soil Gas Tracer Compounds

A leak in the sampling assembly may allow ambient air into the system and dilute the soil gas results (Benton, 2007). Therefore, tracer gases must be utilized during the collection of soil gas samples to verify that the sample collected is from the installed sampling point. The presence of a tracer compound, whether liquid or gaseous, can confirm a leak in the sampling train and the usability of the sample will need to undergo further evaluation.

Careful thought and consideration must be used when choosing a leak check compound as a tracer as each compound utilized can have specific benefits and drawbacks that should be considered. Figure 1 depicts a typical sub-slab sampling setup utilizing helium as a tracer gas. Though other compounds may be utilized, the MDEQ Laboratory has identified a preference for helium.

Helium used as a tracer gas beneath a shroud as shown in Figure 1 allows for the screening of the sampling train in the field. The use of a field meter capable of detecting helium may be able to resolve and correct any leaks by reevaluating the sampling train and retightening all fittings prior to collecting the sample for analysis. If a leak has been detected and is unable to be resolved, the sampling point may need to be decommissioned and a new one installed. Lab grade helium must be utilized to eliminate possible contribution issues as helium available at general merchandise stores may contain secondary contaminants such as benzene (Figure 2).

Understanding the relationship between a leak and the concentration detected of the tracer gas used to check for leaks, the potential for absorption of the tracer gas (i.e., helium) onto sample train tubing, and the potential for interference by the tracer gas compound with VOCs is important in answering the data usability. An ambient air leak up to ten percent may be acceptable if quantitative tracer testing is performed. Otherwise, the soil gas vapor well should be decommissioned if the leak cannot be corrected. Replacement vapor wells should be installed at least five feet from the location where the original vapor well was decommissioned due to a confirmed leak.

***Figure 1**. Sampling shroud being pressurized with helium.*

***Figure 2**. Use Ultra High Pure (UHP) grade helium to avoid background contaminants.*

2.3 Sample Collection Procedure

***Figure 3**. Sampling equipment.*

1. Allow for subsurface conditions to equilibrate and vapor concentrations to stabilize after vapor point installation:
   - Do not conduct the purge volume test, leak test, and soil gas sampling for at least 45 minutes.
   - Do not conduct the purge volume test, leak test, and soil gas sampling for at least 48 hours after vapor probe installation with augers.
   - Do not conduct the purge volume test, leak test, and soil gas sampling after any rain event until site conditions return to normal.
2. Assemble the aboveground sampling equipment which consists of new connector tubing, a designated regulated flow meter assembly including pressure gauge for each sample, purging equipment, and Bottle-Vac® (Figure 3).
3. Place the completed sampling label on the Bottle-Vac®.

***Figure 4.** Connect sampling line to point.*

***Figure 5**. Connect regulator to sampling line.*

***Figure 6**. Connect regulator assembly to shroud.*

4. Connect the above ground sampling line to the vapor monitoring point (Figure 4).
5. Connect the regulated flow meter assembly to sampling line (Figure 5).
6. Connect the regulated vapor flow meter assembly to the sampling shroud (Figure 6).
7. Calculate volume of air contained within the vapor point and sampling assembly up to the point where the sample will be collected and record on the field sampling form.
8. Check all sampling system connections and fittings for tightness and/or obvious deterioration.

Figure 7

Figure 8

Figure 9

9. Run all sampling lines through the helium shroud and place the enclosure on the ground (Figure 7). It may be appropriate to seal the enclosure to the ground using VOC-free plumbers putty, modeling clay, or hydrated bentonite.

10. Connect the sampling port line to the outside of shroud, making sure that the valve is closed (Figure 8).

11. Connect the helium cylinder to the tracer gas port. Opening the valve on the line from helium to the shroud, begin the flow of helium into the enclosure (Figure 9).

Figure 10

Figure 11

12. Confirm that the enclosure contains helium through the use of the helium detector.

13. Connect a 50 cubic centimeter (cc) syringe to the sampling port line and purge at least three volumes of air from the sampling system (Figure 10). After purging is complete, close the valve to the sampling line, disconnect the syringe, and close valve to the helium cylinder.

14. Calibrate the helium detector and zero for existing site conditions.

15. Connect the helium detector to the sampling port, collect, and record a reading (Figure 11).

16. If helium is detected, return to Step 5 and repeat process until no helium is detected. If a leak is unable to be resolved, the sampling point may need to be decommissioned and a new one installed.

17. Reaffirm that the enclosure contains helium through the use of the helium detector. If helium is not detected in the sampling enclosure, identify how the helium is leaving the enclosure and return to Step 6 and seal the enclosure as appropriate.

Figure 12

Figure 13

18. Disconnect or remove the sampling lines from the sampling enclosure leaving the flow regulator assembly and the lines connecting it into the sampling point in place (Figure 12).

19. Open the valve on sampling line.

20. Immediately connect the flow regulator assembly to the Bottle-Vac® using the quick connect adaptor and record the start time and vacuum gauge reading (Figure 13). The vacuum gauge should register about -28 millimeters mercury when it is first attached.

21. Check every two minutes and record the time at which the vacuum gauge reaches 0 pounds per square inch.

22. Calculate and confirm that the sampling rate is less than 200 ml/min. Record the flow regulator number on the sampling form and note any sampling discrepancies in the field notes and sampling form.

23. Disconnect the quick connect adaptor from the Bottle-Vac® and place paraffin on the top of the Entech Micro-QT® Valve.

24. Confirm the container has the proper label with the sample identification information.

25. Remove the flow regulator from the tubing and record the regulator number on the sampling form.

26. Complete the air volatiles request form. Be sure to circle Bottle-Vac® in the upper right.

27. Return everything including the Bottle-Vac®, adaptor, vacuum gauge, flow regulator assembly, and notes on equipment issues to the MDEQ Laboratory for analysis, cleaning, and calibration.

3.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES AND FIELD RECORDS

The Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures are an integral part of any sampling activities. The most important QA/QC procedures in collecting soil gas sampling are ensuring that the samples are representative of the subsurface conditions. For soil gas sampling, that means the QA/QC program identify procedures that verify that the sample is properly collected. Recording the pressure reading throughout the process is a critical component. Unlike soil or groundwater sampling, most of the containers and sampling devices utilized for sampling are verified clean. Upon request, the laboratory can provide laboratory batch cleaning results.

Trip blanks are typically not collected due to the sampling process and sampling devices that prevent the intrusion (or introduction) of air or other media into the sampling device. In addition, the failure of one flow regulator sampling assembly on a specific Bottle-Vac® does not provide an indication that any of the other sampling assemblies or Bottle-Vacs® have failed. Sampling blanks for soil gas sampling equipment including tubing and fittings may be collected if the source of the material is unknown or suspected to be contaminated.

Duplicate samples including blind duplicates are recommended to be collected to verify laboratory procedures and should include the collection of at least one field duplicate per sampling event or one per 20 samples, whichever is greater. When collecting duplicate samples in the field, it is imperative that the duplicate samples are collected simultaneous to collection of the primary sample using a sampling tee and at a combined sample rate to not exceed 200 ml/min from each point. Laboratory duplicate samples can also be collected from the same sampling Bottle-Vac® if the duplicate is not required to be a blind sample.

3.1 Soil Gas Sampling Record

The following information should be recorded in a field notebook or on sampling forms similar to those shown in Attachment 1 to document the procedures utilized at a specific site to collect soil gas data. In general, the fields should include the following information:

1. Sample identification information including the locations and depths at which the samples were collected, sample identifiers, date, and time
2. Identify the field personnel involved in the sample collection
3. Weather conditions (e.g., temperature, wind speed, barometric pressure, precipitation, etc.)
4. Sampling methods, devices, and equipment used
5. Purge volumes prior to sample collection. Relate the purge volumes to the volume of the sampling equipment, including the tubing connecting the sampling interval to the surface.
6. Volume of soil gas extracted (i.e., volume of each sample)
7. Vacuum of canisters before and after samples collected
8. Tracer gas utilized and whether it is a liquid or a solid
9. Field screening of any tracer gas

4.0 REFERENCES

Benton, Diane and Shafer, Nathan. 2007. Evaluating Leaks in a Soil Gas Sample Train, Paper #45 Extended Abstract, Air Toxics, Ltd.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air. Second Edition. Compendium Method TO-15 Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially-Prepared Canisters and Analyzed By Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). Center for Environmental Research Information, Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Document No. EPA/625/R-96/010b.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design and Construction Division

3111 West St. Joseph Street

Lansing, MI 48917

ADDENDUM NO. 1

TO: All applicants and interested parties

DATE: April 21, 2022

SUBJECT: Department of Technology, Management and Budget
2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID RFP
Design-Build Services
Various Locations, Michigan
Request for Proposal

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in your proposal.

QUESTIONS

The following questions have been compiled to clarify answers to questions in portions of the RFP package:

Q1. For Line Item 2g – Monitoring Well Abandonment, would monitoring well abandonment using bentonite crumbles be acceptable instead of bentonite grout?

A1. If there is 20' or less of groundwater in the well casing bentonite pellets may be used to abandon the well. If there is more than 20' of groundwater in the well casing, the contractor shall use Pell Plug to seal and abandon the well.

Q2. Under Line Item 4 – UST System Removal and Disposal, the Scope of Work calls for backfill to be compacted to 95%. Is a standard or modified proctor test required for the density testing?

A2. Modified proctor test.

Q3. If the contractor is responsible for backfilling and compacting the excavation with approved material, and excavated contaminated soil tonnage will be determined from a certified scale, why is the backfill tonnage also required from a certified scale? Can that requirement be waived?

A3. No

Q4. On Page 7 of the RFP, (Section II-5) the DB Entity Questionnaire is referenced as Attachment V. Please clarify that the Questionnaire for Professional Services is supposed to be Attachment V.?

A4. Confirmed but also attached as fillable form document.

Q5. Some information requested in the Section II Proposal Format-Part I Technical (page 5) is redundant with information requested in the Questionnaire for Professional Services. (Example the request for a staff organization chart(s), and references). Please clarify if similar information is to be included in both the Questionnaire and in Sections II-1 through II-5 following the proposal format?

A5. There is no need to provide the same information more than once. You can just reference the location(s) of the provided information if requested more than once.

Q6. Section II-3, page 6 of RFP: Please confirm that the table to include information (a-f) is the table labeled "Position, Classification and Employee Billing Rate.

A6. Confirmed.

Q7. Page 6, Section 4.12 of the Questionnaire states: "Describe how you would coordinate your work on a project where the sampling will be provided by State of Michigan employees." Is this suggesting that the sampling plan will be provided, or that sampling will be completed by State employees? Please clarify

A7. Sampling of all media (soil, groundwater, soil vapor) will be completed by the contractor. State of Michigan project managers may choose to split some samples with the contractor which the project manager will collect and arrange for analysis.

Q8. A Total Project Cost is requested at the bottom of the Unit Pricing Bid form. Are you requesting that this be completed (a sum of all unit pricing) in addition to the Total Cost requested at the bottom of the Example Site Bid form?

A8. No. Just fill out the "Unit Price" Columns.

Q9. Please clarify which items on the Unit Rate sheet should include "Design" vs. "Management"?

A9. See A8 Above.

Q10. Are forms III-2-B through III-2-D to include totals from the Unit Price Sheet or from the ISID Example Site? If from the Unit Price Sheet, how do we account for multiple line items under each category (Example – various tank sizes)?

A10. Submittal of Forms III-2-B through III-2-D are not required for this RFP. They are provided as information and may be required only at the time a proposal for an individual assigned project is requested.

Q11. Do we assume drum cost, transportation and disposal for drilling cuttings and purge water is covered under the monitoring well installation? Or will these items be billed under Waste Characterization and Disposal Section 6?

A11. It will be billed under Waste Characterization and Disposal Section 6.

Q12. Is site restoration after monitoring well abandonment cost to be included in Line item 2g. Monitoring Well Abandonment or under Section 8 Site Restoration?

A12. Line Item 2g - Monitoring Well Abandonment.

Q13. What line item does Private Utility Locate fall under?

A13. Item 2b – Excavation Plans/Drawings.

Q14. Does the probe rod diameter have to be 4.25" on Monitoring Wells Installation – Geoprobe? Or can Geoprobe Rods have diameter of 3.25"?

A14. 4.25" diameter Geoprobe rods will be required for the installation of monitoring wells.

Q15. Well Installation – Are we using Bentonite Pellets or is Bentonite Chips allowed?

A15. Bentonite pellets or Pell Plug can be used in place of grout in the annular space.

Q16. For Well Installation – Is grout required or optional

A16. Bentonite pellets or Pell Plug can be used in place of grout in the annular space.

Q17. What line item should the collection of top of casing, survey measurements be included under?

A17. 2h for Hollow Stem Auger monitor well installation
2j for Geoprobe monitor well installation

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1

STATE OF MICHIGAN

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design and Construction Division

3111 West St. Joseph Street

Lansing, MI 48917

ADDENDUM NO. 2

TO: All applicants and interested parties

DATE: May 10, 2022

SUBJECT: Department of Technology, Management and Budget
2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID RFP
Design-Build Services
Various Locations, Michigan
Request for Proposal

Please acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in your proposal.

QUESTIONS

The following question has been added to clarify answers to questions in portions of the RFP package:

Q1. According to Section IV.2.19 and APPENDIX VI.2, it appears that Davis Bacon Act ("Prevailing Wages") apply to the Construction work performed under the Contract. As you know, Prevailing Wage rates are set by each county. Furthermore, the Contract is for a period of 2 years and Prevailing Wage Rates are adjusted every 90 days. With multiple counties in each EGLE District, how do we provide a single Unit Rate covering all of the counties in an entire District and for a period of 2 years?

A1. Most of the assignments will not be federally funded work, and Davis Bacon Act will not apply. However, State of Michigan prevailing wage rates will apply, and each assignment will have its own prevailing wage rates. The firms will need to factor in the potentially applied prevailing wage rates into the unit rate prices for the corresponding counties/districts.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2

APPENDIX III

VENDOR PROPOSAL RESPONSE

PM ENVIRONMENTAL
Risk Well Managed

Corporate Headquarters
Lansing, Michigan
3340 Ranger Road, Lansing, MI 48906
f: 877.884.6775
t: 517.321.3331

Michigan Locations
Berkley **Bay City**
Grand Rapids **Chesterfield**
Lansing

May 11, 2022

Mr. Sadi Rayyan, Project Director
Department of Technology, Management & Budget
State Facilities Administration, Design and Construction Division
P.O. Box 30026
Lansing, Michigan 48909

RE: Submittal of Request for Proposal for
2022 ISID Design-Build Services for Tank and Soil Removal
PM Environmental
PM Proposal No. 01021306

Dear Mr. Rayyan:

PM Environmental (PM) has prepared this proposal in response to the Request for Proposal issued March 30, 2022, **Addendum No. 1 issued April 21, 2022, and Addendum No. 2 issued May 10, 2022**. The proposal includes Part 1 Technical Proposal and Part 2 Cost Proposal. Attached to the proposal are the following appendices that present PM's qualifications, experience, and costs:

Appendix A	Organization Chart
Appendix B	Resumes
Appendix C	Quality Assurance/Quality Control Diagram
Appendix D	Example Project Schedule
Appendix E	Example Daily Field Logs and Weekly Report
Appendix F	Certification of Michigan Based Business Responsibility and Addenda Forms

PM appreciates the opportunity to provide you with our proposal. We welcome the opportunity to discuss our submittal if you have any questions or comments. If you have any questions, you may contact Alan Nicholls at 989-980-1009 or via email at nicholls@pmenv.com.

Sincerely,
PM ENVIRONMENTAL

Alan S. Nicholls, CPG
Manager – State Contract Services

William Wagner
Regional Manager – Retail Petroleum Services

Enclosure

PART I: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

DTMB
2022 Indefinite-Service Indefinite-Delivery
Design-Build Services For
Tank and Soil Removal

PM Environmental

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF APPENDICES

II-1 GENERAL INFORMATION AND PROJECT TEAM

Corporate Office
PM Environmental (PM)
3340 Ranger Road
Lansing, Michigan 48906
Sigma Vendor Number: CV0036073

This contract will be supported by PM's Michigan offices located in Bay City, Berkley, Oak Park, and Grand Rapids.

PM Environmental is organized as a limited liability company in the State of Delaware as P.M. Environmental, LLC doing business as PM Environmental in the State of Michigan. PM is licensed to practice in the State of Michigan.

PM has not defaulted on a contract or had a contract terminated for cause within the last 5 years.

If awarded a contract, the SIGMA business address for all communication is the corporate address shown below:

Corporate Office
PM Environmental
3340 Ranger Road
Lansing, Michigan 48906

The person(s) authorized to receive and sign the contract and/or subsequent assignments are as follows:

Beth Sexton (Contract Signature)
4080 West Eleven Mile Road
Berkley, Michigan 48072
sexton@pmenv.com
248-414-1415

Alan Nicholls (Assignments, Contract Change Orders, Contract Modifications and Payments)
401 Center Avenue, Suite 9
Bay City, Michigan 48708
nicholls@pmenv.com
989-980-1009

II-2 UNDERSTANDING OF PROJECT AND TASKS

PM Environmental (PM) understands that the Department of Technology, Management and Budget (DTMB) is prequalifying design-build firms to provide services relating to the removal of underground storage tanks (USTs) and the removal of contaminated soils at sites located throughout the State of Michigan. PM understands that DTMB will administer this contract and that individual assignments will be initiated by the Michigan Department of Environment Great Lakes and Energy (EGLE) or other requesting agencies.

PM has a proven track record and is well qualified to perform the services described in this Request for Proposal (RFP). PM has been assigned 24 projects under the 2017 Tank and Soil Indefinite Service Indefinite Delivery (ISID) contract and fully understands requirements of the contract. PM's experience includes: providing design and construction services for the State of Michigan under ISID contracts; management of trade contractors, including liquid waste disposal, UST removal, and excavation/demolition contractors; demonstrable expertise in Parts 201, 211, and 213 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, PA 451 of 1994, as amended (NREPA); conducting hydrogeological investigations; conducting soil, groundwater, and soil gas sampling; drilling soil borings, installing and abandoning monitoring wells; and preparing construction completion reports and groundwater monitoring/soil gas reports.

PM has direct experience performing the work outlined in this RFP and has completed work for the State of Michigan under the following contracts:

- 2013 Expanded Environmental Remediation ISID Contract;
- 2014 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Preliminary Site Investigation Contract;
- Michigan State Housing Development Authority Group A and B Contracts;
- 2015 Environmental ISID Contract;
- 2016 Statewide Expanded Triage Contract;
- **2017 Tank and Soil ISID Contract;**
- 2018 Brownfield Site Assessment Program;
- 2018 Expanded Environmental Remediation ISID; and
- 2019 Environmental ISID.

PM has strong business relationships with trade contractors that will be key in the implementation of the work described in this RFP. This includes liquid industrial waste haulers, tank removal/excavation contractors, and drilling contractors. The strength of the PM staff, PM's approach to trade contractor management, and our trade contractor relationships will provide a best value from both technical and costs perspectives. The following sections highlight PM's strengths relative to the type of work associated with this RFP. **PM's approach to project assignments under this contract is discussed further in Section II-4, Management Summary, Work Plan, and Schedule**.

II-2A DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

PM's staff is comprised of engineers, geologists, environmental scientists, and environmental technicians. PM brings forward its dedicated team of multi-disciplinary staff who is familiar with all aspects of construction design, construction, restoration, remedial investigation design and sampling, site remediation using a wide range of methods, and reporting in accordance with the applicable Part 201/Part 211/Part 213 of the NREPA. PM's project team staff are experienced with all aspects of environmental site investigations and remedial investigations (RIs), Risk Based Corrective Action (RBCA), preparing project specifications/bid specifications, project and contract management, and construction management and oversight, including:

- Underground/aboveground storage tank (UST/AST) removal/closure;
- Construction oversight and construction management services;
- Sampling and analysis of regulated and/or hazardous materials and containers (i.e., stockpiles, waste piles, drums, tanks, vaults, etc.);
- Monitoring well design and construction;
- Part 211 site assessment sampling and reporting;
- Verification of Soil Remediation (VSR) sampling procedures in accordance with the EGLE's Sampling Strategies and Statistics Training Materials;
- Remedial action design including development of plans/drawings and specifications;
- Collection and analysis of soil, sediment, flora, fauna, water, soil gas and indoor air samples;
- Evaluation of sample data and comparison to criteria;
- RBCA evaluations; and
- Preparation of groundwater/soil vapor monitoring reports and construction completion reports.

II-2B SCHEMATIC AND DESIGN DEVELOPMENT EXPERIENCE

The PM team has extensive experience with the design of tank and soil removal projects. Our experience includes the removal of small UST systems, the removal of multiple tank systems at a single site, small scale source removal excavations, and large-scale tank/soil removal projects that require temporary earth retention systems.

PM understands that each step in the design phase is critical to overall success of a project. The design process begins with review of the scope of work provided by the requesting agency. PM carefully reviews information provided by the agency and the estimated quantities anticipated under the contract. This information is evaluated during the site visit. PM staff evaluate/map the location of tank system components and the anticipated excavation area, document surface material types overlying the work areas and quantify each type of surface material present and evaluate for the presence of obstructions that could impact construction (public and/or private utilities, foundations, buildings, etc.).

PM technical staff review the information provided by field staff and develop design drawings illustrating critical information. The design drawings illustrate the tank(s), tank system components, the planned excavation area, types of surface materials, and the location of known construction impediments or hazards. The design schematics will include a cross-section that illustrates the aforementioned information and anticipated sloping requirements. A drawing will also be prepared that illustrates backfill types and quantities and surface restoration requirements. A written plan will accompany the design drawings that specifies compaction testing requirements, asphalt or concrete specifications, and warranty requirements.

The design "package" will then be reviewed with the State Project Manager (SPM) of the requesting agency. Any construction or quantity related issues will be discussed at this time and resolved prior to the issuance of trade contractor work orders or the execution of the work.

II-2C CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT AND DOCUMENTATION

PM has conducted construction oversight for numerous projects involving the removal of tanks and contaminated soil. PM's project manager prepares a form that provides a break-down of tasks, anticipated quantities associated with each task, and special requirements (i.e., compaction testing, etc.) for each task. In general, PM documents the following activities for the project types anticipated under this contract:

- Document daily safety meetings;
- Document personnel on-site, including any trade contractors;
- Document the equipment types on-site each day;
- Document the volume of liquid wastes removed and collect waste manifests;
- Document tank removal procedures, including the method used to render the tank inert, tank cleaning, sludge removal, and documenting the disposal of the tank;
- Documenting quantities of soil excavated and collecting manifests showing receipt by the landfill;
- Document quantities of backfill material delivered to the site and compaction testing during placement of backfill;
- Documenting quantities of surface material (asphalt, concrete, etc.) delivered and placed at the site; and
- Photographs documenting activities conducted at the site.

This information is summarized in daily field logs provided to PM's project manager. This information may be incorporated into weekly reports for projects with a longer duration. Daily reports, weekly reports, bills of lading, and manifests are provided with the construction summary report to allow the Owner to verify quantities.

II-2D SAMPLING

PM is experienced with the collection of soil, groundwater, and soil gas samples in accordance with EGLE requirements. PM is experienced in scheduling the pick-up and/or delivery of sample containers and the scheduling of laboratory services with the EGLE Environmental Laboratory in Lansing.

PM's field team responsible for the collection of samples are well versed in sample labeling, sample preservation, sample handling, and chain of custody procedures for soil, groundwater, and soil gas matrices, and the applicable sample holding times.

PM understands the difference in analytical parameters required for sample analysis under Part 211 (site with no release) and under Part 213 (site where a release has occurred from a UST). The number of samples for excavations will be determined using EGLE's Sampling Strategies and Statistics Training Materials for Part 201 Cleanup Criteria issued in 2002. Sampling requirements will be reviewed with field staff prior to mobilization to the site and if any conditions encountered in the field require a change in analytical parameters, the SPM will be notified.

PM is also experienced with sample procedures, analysis, and data review of hazardous materials associated with tanks, material stockpiles, drums, vaults, pits, and other containers/containment structures. This experience is important since waste characterization is an anticipated element of the work associated with this RFP. Waste characterization and soil/groundwater sampling records will be included in the construction/removal report.

II-2E REPORTING

The primary deliverables required under this contract include the following:

- **Excavation Plan/Drawings** – PM will provide the SPM for the requesting agency one draft and one final of excavation plans and drawings in both hard copy and electronic format. The design package will include a written description summarizing what material is being removed, what the anticipated dimensions of the excavation will be, how the banks will be stabilized, an estimated quantity of material to be removed, where the material will be disposed of, and how the actual quantity will be determined. The drawings will include, at a minimum, the excavation plan in both vertical and plan view, sloping or bank stabilization specifications, and disposal routes.

- **Part 211 Site Assessment Report** – A site assessment report will be prepared in accordance with Part 211 of NREPA and the UST Rules, Rule R29.2155 only for those sites where a UST(s) is removed from the ground and there is no evidence of a confirmed release. Site Assessment Reports will be submitted to the Bureau of Fire Services (BFS) and EGLE.

- **Construction/Removal Report** – This report will include, at a minimum, text, figures, and tables to document the site activities, including contaminant removal location(s) and sample location(s). This report will include a narrative description of the work conducted at the site. The report will include as-built figures illustrating site features, current/former UST system components (i.e., piping, dispenser islands, sump wells, etc.), excavation areas (including outlines and depths), monitoring well locations, sample locations, and analytical data. Waste characterization data, liquid disposal waste manifests, tank removal documentation, soil disposal waste manifests, bills of lading for backfill materials, quantities of surface materials placed, compaction testing results, analytical results, air monitoring logs, and daily field logs will be provided as attachments to the report, as applicable.

- **Groundwater and Soil Vapor Monitoring Reports** – These reports will include a narrative discussion of monitoring well installation, vapor point installation, groundwater and soil vapor sampling activities, sampling procedures, and results. The reports will include figures, tables, and text summarizing the groundwater and vapor monitoring activities. The report will conform to industry standards for monitoring reports prepared by environmental professionals. The reports will include tables summarizing groundwater elevation data, current and historical analytical results, data/concentration trend analyses, and boring logs prepared during monitoring well installation. The reports will include site figures, potentiometric surface diagrams depicting groundwater flow direction, and monitoring

well/soil vapor sample locations and analytical results. If soil and groundwater monitoring are being conducted, a single report will be prepared that includes results for both media.

PM will provide deliverables to the EGLE SPM in both hard copy and electronic format. Drawings will also be provided in either computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) or geographic information system (GIS) format, upon request.

One progress and/or one final invoice will be submitted during the project unless extenuating circumstances warrant additional invoices. Lump sum tasks that are not completed will be invoiced in the progress payment for actual work completed up to 75%. At least 25% of any uncompleted lump sum task will be applied to the final invoice.

Each assignment will be satisfactorily and properly completed, including all reports and invoices submitted, within 150-calendar days from the notice to proceed.

PM has reviewed the Scope of Work and Project Objectives described in the RFP and divided the work elements into a logical sequence or work break-down sequence. The scope of services can be divided into three major phases: Pre-Construction Phase, Construction Phase, and the Post-Construction Phase. The scope of services is provided in Section II-4 and describes PM's understanding of each phase, and the work items described in the RFP associated with each phase.

II-3 PERSONNEL

The PM project team, all members of which are full time employees of PM, is presented below along with corresponding Position Classifications. An organization chart depicting key PM personnel and departments is included in **Appendix A – Organization Chart**. Resumes for members of PM's project team are included in **Appendix B - Resumes**.

PM's project team is comprised of experienced Project Managers, Project Geologists, Professional Engineers, Scientists, and Technicians specializing in construction management, remedial investigation, corrective action design oversight/management, and contract management activities with safety, efficiency, and accountability as priorities. PM professional and field staff have the requisite certifications and training to conduct and oversee all aspects of construction, excavation, and site investigation projects at State project sites, including Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 40 hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) and annual 8-hour refresher training, Excavation Safety Training, American Red Cross cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, confined space entry training, etc. PM's key team members are experienced in conducting projects for the State of Michigan under ISID contracts.

II-3A KEY STAFF

Beth Sexton, Chief Operating Officer (COO) (Level 4) – Ms. Sexton is the COO for PM. Ms. Sexton will be responsible for signing the prime contract, will be available throughout the contract duration for technical support and will be available to EGLE and DTMB as needed.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: < 5% (As Needed)
Location: Berkley, Michigan

Alan Nicholls, C.P.G., Q.C. (P4) – Mr. Nicholls is the Manager of State Contract Services for PM. Mr. Nicholls has significant experience managing State of Michigan ISID contracts/projects and LUST projects. Mr. Nicholls has over 25 years of experience conducting investigations and corrective actions at facilities regulated under Part 201 and Part 213. His responsibilities include but are not limited to program management and supervision of projects associated with Part 201/213, CERCLA sites and RBCA-based remediation. These projects consist of evaluation and assessment of contaminated sites, feasibility analysis and work plan development, preparation of bid specifications, bid evaluation, client/contractor management/communication, contract management, and preparation of reports. Mr. Nicholls has successfully managed the following State of Michigan ISID project types: soil excavation, transportation, and disposal; dewatering; remedial investigations/feasibility studies (RI/FS); hazardous materials inspections; site demolition; and drilling using direct push, hollow-stem auger, and sonic methodologies. Mr. Nicholls will act as a **Technical Program Director/Project Manager** and will serve as the primary point of contact for assignments, contract change orders, contract modifications, and payments. He will be available to EGLE and DTMB throughout the duration of the contract.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: 60%
Location: Bay City, Michigan

Michael T. Kulka, P.E., Q.C. (P4) - Mr. Kulka is a Principal Engineer for PM. Mr. Kulka has significant experience directly relevant to UST removal/closure activities and leaking underground storage tank (LUST) site investigation and remediation projects. He has worked on over 350 LUST sites and thousands of hydrogeologic and similar investigations. Mr. Kulka will act as a Technical Advisor QA/QC and senior reviewer for the other members on an as needed basis.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: < 5% (As Needed)
Location: Berkley, Michigan

Peter Bosanic, P.E., Q.C. (P4) - Mr. Bosanic is a Principal Engineer for PM. Mr. Bosanic has significant experience directly relevant to UST removal/closure activities and LUST site investigation and remediation projects. He has worked on over 350 LUST sites and thousands of hydrogeologic and similar investigations. Mr. Bosanic will act as a Technical Advisor QA/QC and senior reviewer for the other members on an as needed basis.
Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: < 5% (As Needed)
Location: Lansing, Michigan

Jogesh Panda, P.E., Q.C. (P4) – Mr. Panda is a Senior Project Engineer for PM with significant experience in management of remediation projects utilizing RBCA protocols; development of risk assessments, and environmental impact statements. He has performed feasibility studies, designed and managed the installation and O&M of numerous remedial systems, and developed and managed corrective actions using in-situ-chemical oxidation and related in-situ technologies. He has over 25 years of relevant experience, including providing expert witness testimony and litigation support. His role will be to aid in the design of excavations and to assist with QA/QC. Mr. Panda will act as a **Senior Engineer** for team and will assist with construction related issues.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: 10-15%
Location: Berkley, Michigan

William Wagner, Q.C. (P4) – Mr. Wagner is a Regional Manager for PM and has over 15 years of experience in the environmental site investigation profession. His responsibilities include but are not limited to program management and supervision of projects associated with Part 201/213, CERCLA sites and RBCA-based remediation. These projects consist of evaluation and assessment of contaminated sites, feasibility analysis and work plan/development, preparation of bid specifications, bid evaluation, client/contractor management/communication, contract management, and preparation of reports. Mr. Wagner will act as **Project Manager and QA/QC Reviewer**. His role will be technical review of data, development of work plans, bid specifications, general contract/contractor management, and report review.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: 50%
Location: Berkley, Michigan

Curt Lichy, CPG, Q.C. (P4) – Mr. Lichy is a National Manager for PM and has over 20 years of experience in the environmental site investigation profession. His responsibilities include but are not limited to program management and supervision of projects associated with Part 201/213, management of staff, and senior reviewer for deliverables. Mr. Lichy will act as **QA/QC Reviewer**. His role will be technical review of deliverables.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: <10%
Location: Berkley, Michigan

Corey Buckner, Q.C. (P4) – Mr. Buckner is a Project Engineer for PM with significant experience in management of remediation projects utilizing RBCA protocols; development of risk assessments, and environmental impact statements. He has performed feasibility studies, designed and managed the installation and O&M of numerous remedial systems, and developed and managed corrective actions using in-situ-chemical oxidation and related in-situ technologies. He has over 15 years of relevant experience. His role will be to aid in the design of excavations and to assist with QA/QC. Mr. Buckner will act as a **Project Manager/Project Engineer** for the team and will assist with construction related issues.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: 10-15%
Location: Grand Rapids, Michigan

Kayla Snellenberger (P2) – Ms. Snellenberger is a Project Manager/Staff Scientist for PM and has four years experience in the environmental site investigation profession. Her responsibilities include management and oversight of construction and demolition site activities, drilling of soil borings and installation of monitoring wells, conducting investigation to meet Part 211 and Part 213 requirements, and preparation of reports. Ms. Snellenberger will act as **Project Manager and Field Supervisor** for excavation sites. She will be responsible for onsite record keeping and supervision of lower level technicians and subcontractors and preparing deliverables under this contract.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: 75%

Location: Berkley, Michigan

Jacob Pisarkiewicz (T3) – Mr. Pisarkiewicz is Field Project Manager for PM and has 15 years of experience in the environmental site investigation profession. His responsibilities include management and oversight of construction and demolition site activities, drilling of soil borings and installation of monitoring wells, aquifer testing, surveys, and operation and maintenance of remediation systems. Mr. Pisarkiewicz will act as **Field Supervisor** will be responsible for onsite record keeping and supervision of lower-level technicians and subcontractors.

Direct Employee: Yes
Time Devoted to Contract: 75%
Location: Bay City, Michigan

PM has additional staff that can be used to augment the team at multiple project levels. PM can quickly add project managers; field team members for construction and sampling; and staff and project level scientists for report preparation.

II-4 MANAGEMENT SUMMARY, WORK PLAN, AND SCHEDULE

PM's COO, Beth Sexton, is responsible for initial ISID contract review and approval and will be available at all times to the State Contract Administrator. PM's primary point of contact with the State Contract Administrator on all contractual and invoicing matters after issuance of the ISID contract will be our Technical Program Director Alan Nicholls. PM's QA/QC Managers (William Wagner, Curt Lichy) will be available at all times to the State Contract Administrator. PM's organizational chart for this contract is provided in **Appendix A – Organization Chart**.

Once a project is assigned to PM, the Technical Program Director will select a Project Manager to manage the project. The Project Manager will be assigned based on experience with ISID contracts and/or geography. PM has offices in metro Detroit, Lansing, Grand Rapids and Bay City that have the capabilities to perform individual assignments within their geographic footprint. Therefore, we will generally be able to assign the Project Manager from the office nearest the project site to minimize mobilization costs, facilitate communications with the SPM and take advantage of our knowledge of local hydrogeology and work history on other sites of contamination in the area.

PM's Technical Program Director and Project Manager will assign additional staff members and equipment to the project based on the technical and scheduling needs of the project. Upon approval of work plans by the SPM, our Project Managers will manage the assigned projects on a day-to-day basis and will be our primary point of contact with the SPMs. The SPMs will be encouraged to contact the Program Director and/or the QA/QC Managers whenever he or she feels it is necessary. Resumes of Project Managers are provided in **Appendix B – Resumes**.

Payment requests will be completed by the assigned Project Manager and will be centrally managed and coordinated by the Technical Program Director to assure consistency in the submitted documents. PM is very familiar with contract document preparation and invoicing procedures from our previous experience working on State of Michigan ISID contracts. One progress and/or one final invoice will be submitted during the project unless extenuating circumstances warrant additional invoices. Lump sum tasks that are not completed will be invoiced in the progress payment for actual work completed up to 75%. At least 25% any uncompleted lump sum task will be applied to the final invoice.

The Project Manager will be responsible for executing the project, coordinating/scheduling work, and ensuring that deliverables are provided to the SPM. Each assignment will be satisfactorily and properly completed, including all reports and invoices submitted, within 150-calendar days from the notice to proceed. PM has the capability to provide deliverables in hard copy format and electronic format (PDF, CADD, GIS, etc.).

PM's Project Managers will assure that only OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER Health and Safety trained personnel with current 8-hour refresher training in conformance with 29 CFR 1910.120 are assigned to field duty, and each representative of PM is dedicated to promoting "safety first" in all phases of operation. Site specific health and safety plans will be prepared for each project site and will be presented to and discussed with field personnel prior to the initiation of any on-site activity.

PM has developed a work break-down sequence to achieve the objectives outlined in the Scope of Work provided with the RFP. The break-down sequence provides an orderly means of how a project will be conducted from the time of assignment through completion based on the logical sequence of work. The use of this logical sequence allows for the identification of issues and provides the opportunity to address foreseeable issues before they arise. The work break-down sequence consists of three significant phases: Pre-Construction Phase, Construction Phase, and Post-Construction Phase. The following sections describe the anticipated work items associated with each phase.

An Example Schedule for a typical project under this contract is provided in Appendix D.

II-4A PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Pre-Construction Phase will primarily consist of administrative work, project coordination, and design. PM may perform the following activities upon receipt of an individual work assignment under this contract:

- Preparation of contract documents and forms.
- Review the scope of work with the SPM. This will include reviewing existing site information, reviewing available UST information, reviewing planned excavation areas, proposed monitoring well locations, and/or proposed sampling activities/groundwater monitoring. Analytical parameters will be confirmed at this time based on UST contents and/or known contaminants at the site.
- Review access agreements and permits obtained by the SPM.
- Evaluate potential additional permit requirements (i.e., MDOT, city, and/or county permit requirements, including soil erosion and sediment control plans).
- Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
- Document existing conditions at the work site. Utility staking will be requested prior to the site visit. A site visit will be conducted to evaluate tank sizes, tank contents, and UST system location(s); identify surface materials, construction hazards/impediments or other unique conditions that could impact the scope of work; and to characterize any liquid tank contents. The site visit will include measurements to evaluate estimated quantities for comparison with scope of work and identify utility locations.
- Evaluate waste characterization data, disposal facility acceptance, and landfill approvals.

- Preparation of an UST removal/excavation plan and design drawings; develop a sampling and analysis plan and a schedule for the requested services. This will include determining final quantities of materials, where the material will be disposed of, restoration requirements, excavation sloping plans, cross-section view design plans, and disposal routes.

- Review design and sampling plans with the SPM, including discussing any hazards or impediments that could impact the Construction Phase. Potential construction issues will be resolved prior to implementing the next major phase of work. Discuss the procedure that will be followed if additional soil removal is desired based on conditions encountered during the Construction Phase.

- Issue trade contractor work orders for the Construction Phase.

PM understands that the scope of services may vary for each individual assignment.

II-4B CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Construction Phase is comprised of two sub-phases: Project Coordination and Tank/Soil Removal Work and Sampling. The following sections provide the work break-down for each sub-phase.

PROJECT COORDINATION

Project coordination will be comprised of the following elements in roughly the order they would be performed on a project.

- Registering the tank and providing the BFS with 30-day advance notice of removal of the tank. 48-hour notice will also be provided to the BFS.

- Ordering sampling containers from the EGLE Environmental Laboratory and scheduling laboratory services.

- Providing notification to the SPM and DTMB 14 days in advance of on-site work.

- Scheduling Trade Contractors: liquid waste disposal and tank removal/soil removal contractors. This may also include scheduling drilling contractors if monitoring well installation is a requirement for the project.

- Requesting utility staking 4 days prior to on-site work.

- Providing the final scope of work to PM field personnel, including the site-specific HASP. This step will include a review of the sampling and analysis plan for the site.

- Confirming on-site work activities with the SPM 1-2 days prior to conducting work. Ensuring that PM has received copies of any permits and a copy of the access agreement.

TANK AND SOIL REMOVAL WORK AND SAMPLING

For purposes of this RFP, the following work break-down sequence assumes the scope of work will include tank removal, soil excavation and the installation of monitoring wells. PM will document all construction activities from start to finish using internal forms specific for construction projects. Documentation may include quantities of material delivered/removed from the site, a list of equipment on-site each day, personnel on-site each day, and a description of unknown/latent conditions encountered during the work. The scope of work for this phase will include the following:

- Conducting an on-site briefing with trade contractors prior to initiating work that includes a review of project objectives and health & safety requirements.

- Removing surface materials (concrete, asphalt, etc.) to expose tank and piping (if applicable). Transporting surface materials to a recycling/disposal facility.

- Evacuating any liquids contained in piping by blowing liquids back to the tank.

- Removing liquid contents from the tank. Transporting liquid waste to a disposal facility. The liquid waste hauler will provide a copy of the final waste manifest to PM following delivery to the disposal facility.

- Purging the tank until testing demonstrates that the tank is inert and suitable for entry. The trade contractor will be required to demonstrate that a properly calibrated meter was used to determine that no fire or explosion hazards exist prior to entry.

- Removing any residual liquid/sludge from the tank. Transporting waste to a licensed disposal facility using a manifest. The contractor will provide a copy of the manifest to PM following delivery to the disposal facility.

- Disconnecting and removing piping (vent and product lines), electrical conduits, and pump islands (if applicable).

- Removing the tank from the ground and transporting the tank and piping to a recycling/disposal facility.

- Conducting Site Assessment sampling in accordance with Part 211 requirements.

- Excavating, transporting, and disposing of contaminated soils at a licensed landfill under waste manifest protocols. The trade contractor will provide a copy of waste manifests to PM following delivery of loads to the landfill.

- During excavation activities, air monitoring equipment will be maintained to ensure areas around the excavations maintain safe concentrations of contaminants in the air for both workers and the public. Air will be monitored in three locations (generally at the source, downwind, and at the property boundary) for oxygen, volatile organic compounds, and hydrogen sulfide using an AreaRAE or equivalent equipment.

- Collecting soil verification samples from the excavation. This activity will be conducted prior to commencing backfill operations. Samples will be collected from the floor and sidewalls of the excavation area, with the total number of samples being calculated based on final dimensions of the excavation using the Sampling Strategies and Statistics Training

Materials for Part 201 Cleanup Criteria guidance. PM may also evaluate for the presence of non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPL) in soil using Oil-In-Soil™ test kits. PM's Project Manager will contact the SPM If significant contamination remains upon achieving final excavation dimensions. The SPM will determine if additional excavation is desired and initiate the change order process.

- The excavation will be backfilled using sand and each lift compacted to at least 95%. PM will inspect all sand as it arrives on-site and reject any loads that do not meet specifications. Further, the trade contractor will be required to certify that materials are from a "clean" source prior to mobilizing to the site.

- Complete surface restoration using asphalt, concrete, gravel, limestone, and/or topsoil/seed (as specified by the SPM in Pre-Construction Phase).

- Recording final measurements for use in preparing as-built drawings and to evaluate final material quantities.

- Conducting a final inspection of the work and ensure the work area is cleaned prior to releasing the trade contractor from the site.

- Overseeing the installation of monitoring wells at locations specified in the Pre-Construction Phase. PM will record soil types and prepare boring logs that illustrate soil types, field screening results, and well construction details. PM will ensure that wells are installed in accordance with the contract and project specifications and that the surface is appropriately restored and the work area clean prior to releasing the drilling trade contractor from the site.

- Overseeing the installation of sub-slab or in-boring soil vapor points at locations specified in the Pre-Construction Phase. PM will record relevant information such as soil types, slab thickness and vapor point construction details. PM will ensure that vapor points are installed in accordance with EGLE guidance documents.

- Preparing daily field logs documenting the work performed each day. PM will provide updates to the SPM at an agreed upon frequency determined in the Pre-Construction Phase. A weekly report will be prepared for any projects that extend beyond one week.

II-4C POST-CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Post-Construction Phase will primarily consist of reporting. PM's work break-down sequence provided below assumes the scope of work will include the preparation of a Construction/Removal Report and Groundwater Monitoring/Reporting. The scope of work consists of the following:

- Preparing a Construction/Removal Report following the completion of tank/soil removal activities. This will be completed within approximately 2-weeks of receiving analytical data from the EGLE Environmental Laboratory. This report will include, at a minimum, text, figures, and tables to document the site activities, including contaminant removal location(s) and sample location(s). This report will include a narrative description of the work conducted and as-built figures illustrating site features, current/former UST system components (i.e., piping, dispenser islands, sump wells, etc.), excavation areas (including outlines and depths), monitoring well locations, sample locations, and analytical data. Waste characterization data, liquid disposal waste manifests, tank removal documentation, soil disposal waste manifests, bills of lading for backfill materials, quantities of surface materials

placed, compaction testing results, analytical results, air monitoring logs, and daily field logs will be provided as attachments to the report, as applicable.

- Preparing a Site Assessment report in accordance with Part 211 guidelines. This will only be prepared for sites where no contamination (no confirmed release) is identified.

- Conducting groundwater monitoring events at the frequency established in the Pre-Construction Phase. This will include coordinating the pick-up and/or delivery of sample containers and scheduling laboratory services with the EGLE Environmental Laboratory, measuring static water levels using an electronic water level indicator or oil-water interface probe to the nearest 0.01 foot, and the collection of samples using low-flow methodologies (unless specifically instructed to use another method). Groundwater samples may be analyzed for, but not limited to, volatile organic compounds, semi-volatile organic compounds, and/or metals, with associated collection of select geochemical parameters, and/or other parameters.

- Conducting vapor monitoring events at the frequency established in the Pre-Construction Phase. This will include order sampling containers and scheduling laboratory services with the EGLE Environmental Laboratory. Sampling data such as field screening for VOCs, oxygen, carbon dioxide and methane will be recorded, along with leak test documentation.

- Preparing a Groundwater/Soil Vapor Monitoring Report following the completion of each monitoring event after receiving analytical data. The report will include a narrative discussion of monitoring well/vapor point installation, groundwater/vapor sampling activities, sampling procedures, and results. The reports will include figures, tables, and text summarizing the groundwater monitoring activities. The report will conform to industry standards for monitoring reports prepared by environmental professionals. The reports will include tables summarizing groundwater elevation data, current and historical analytical results, data/concentration trend analyses, and boring logs prepared during monitoring well installation. The reports will include site figures, potentiometric surface diagrams depicting groundwater flow direction, and monitoring well/vapor point sample locations and analytical results.

- One progress and/or one final invoice will be submitted during the project unless extenuating circumstances warrant additional invoices. Lump sum tasks that are not completed will be invoiced in the progress payment for actual work completed up to 75%. At least 25% any uncompleted lump sum task will be applied to the final invoice.

- Each assignment will be satisfactorily and properly completed, including all reports and invoices submitted, within 150-calendar days from the notice to proceed.

- Preparation of contract close-out documentation upon completion of the full scope of work.

II-4D QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

PM has an internal QA/QC program that is regularly monitored to make sure that its staff is up to date with industry standards, procedures, and regulations. PM's QA/QC program includes the establishment of various project or intra-project metrics and includes several stages of peer and senior management oversight and review intended to minimize errors and detect potential errors or omissions while a project is in progress, prior to completion of a project phase, issuance of contractor payments, project closeout, or issuance of a finished report. There are standard operating procedures (SOPs) for all professional tasks; there is a QA/QC policy in effect for field

work including chain of custody procedures; duplicate, split, and blanks for field sampling; State and federal guidelines are followed where applicable in accordance with the appropriate United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and EGLE procedures, rules and regulations; ASTM standards are followed where applicable; corporate and site specific site safety plans are prepared; and OSHA health and safety monitoring is completed. PM will maintain quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship to produce work of specified quality. Additionally, PM has USEPA Region 4 and 5 approved Quality Assurance Project Plans (QAPPs), which are detailed documents describing SOPs and QA/QC procedures.

Refer to **Appendix C – Quality Assurance/Quality Control Diagram**.

II-4E HEALTH AND SAFETY

PM has experience with project specific health and safety, and considers the HASP development a critical pre-project task requirement. PM prepares a site-specific HASP to address health hazard issues associated with the project prior to the commencement of site activities. The HASP is site-specific in nature and is intended to address hazards associated with the sampling, removal, and/or disposal of regulated or hazardous substances involving the use of the appropriate level of personal protective equipment (PPE). Preparation of a HASP is performed in accordance with applicable Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MIOSHA) and federal OSHA requirements. In addition, all PM field and project management personnel have completed 40 hour OSHA HAZWOPER training as required under federal regulation 29 CFR 1910.120, and are qualified to work within a regulated/hazardous materials environment. Daily tail-gate safety meeting are also conducted, which include any lower tier trade contractors. Construction hazards are reviewed daily based on the work being performed that day.

II-5 QUESTIONNAIRE

THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PM ENVIRONMENTAL
Risk Well Managed

Corporate Headquarters
Lansing, Michigan
3340 Ranger Road, Lansing, MI 48906
f: 877.884.6775
t: 517.321.3331

Michigan Locations
Berkley **Bay City**
Grand Rapids **Chesterfield**
Lansing

DTMB Technology, Management & Budget

Questionnaire for Professional Services
Department of Technology, Management and Budget
2022 Indefinite-Scope Indefinite-Delivery Design-Build Contract
Tank and Soil Removal
Request for Qualifications
Various Locations, Michigan

INSTRUCTIONS: Firms shall complete the following information in the form provided. A separate sheet may be used if additional space is needed; please key the continuation paragraphs to the questionnaire. Answer questions completely and concisely to streamline the review process.

ARTICLE 1: Business Organization

1. Full Name: PM Environmental
   Address: 3340 Ranger Road, Lansing, Michigan 48640
   Telephone and Fax: Phone: (800) 313-2966 Fax: (877) 884-6775
   Website: www.pmenv.com
   E-Mail: nicholls@pmenv.com
   DB Entity(s) federal I.D. number(s): 38-3052632

   If applicable, state the branch office(s), partnering organization or other subordinate element(s) that will perform, or assist in performing, the work: PM's Bay City, Berkley, Oak Park, Grand Rapids and Lansing offices will all support the work being performed under this contract.

2. Check the appropriate status:

   ☐ Individual firm ☐ Association ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation, or ☒ Combination – Explain:
   PM Environmental, Inc. was converted to P.M. Environmental, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in December 2021. P.M. Environmental, LLC is doing business as PM Environmental in the State of Michigan. The LLC maintains the same EIN and Identification Number as PM Environmental, Inc.

   If you operate as a corporation, include the state in which you are incorporated and the date of incorporation: PM Environmental, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Michigan in 1992 and as discussed above, was converted to the current entity structure in December 2021.

Include a brief history of the DB Entity's firm: PM Environmental, Inc. (PM) was incorporated in 1992 in Lansing, Michigan. PM's Metro Detroit, Michigan office was opened in 1993. Between 1995 and 2005 various company expansion projects were complete, including the opening of Western Michigan regional office in Grand Rapids, Michigan, a regional office in the Southeast United States in Decatur/Huntsville, Alabama, and the expansion of PM's field services divisions throughout the Midwest. Between 2005 and the present, PM has continued to expand regional offices throughout the eastern and southern United States, and opened a regional office in Bay City, Michigan in 2017. PM has continued to make technical advances throughout its professional field services divisions in all regions. In December 2021, PM Environmental, Inc. was converted to P.M. Environmental, LLC doing business as PM Environmental in the State of Michigan. PM's ownership team remains in place post the conversion, and PM continues to be a leader in environmental activities in the State of Michigan.

Provide an organization chart depicting all personnel and their roles/responsibilities.

Provide an organization chart depicting key personnel and their roles for a typical assigned project. Include generic supporting staff positions.

Refer to Appendix A.

ARTICLE 2: Prior Experience

2.1 Include a brief description of your firm's design build experience in the UST and contaminated soil removal. Provide client references and brief descriptions for at least three (3) projects in the last five years closely related to the work requested in this RFP. Name the currently employed key personnels assigned to each project. Emphasis shall be placed on recent work at sites of environmental contamination and on sites where the Professional has provided technical support services.

Project 1 Reference Information:

Project Name:EGLE/Former Tom's Service
Key Personnels: Alan Nicholls, William Wagner, Kayla Snellenberger
Project Address:36663 Green Street
Project City/State/Zip:New Baltimore, Michigan 48047
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/Kim Ethridge/(586) 324-0183

Project 1 Description: PM was retained by EGLE under its 2017 Tank and Soil Removal ISID contract 00689 to conduct soil removal activities at the Tom's Service site located in Midland, Michigan. A site inspection was conducted on October 21, 2020 and a waste characterization soil sample collected at that time. The site was being used for auto repair and a significant number of vehicles were present that required added lead time for the owner to clear the excavation area. An underground electric line was also identified in the excavation area that would have to be daylighted, hand located, and disconnected prior to excavation. It was also determined that a 60-foot long fence would have to be removed and replaced with new fencing.

PM mobilized to the site between April 19, 2021 through April 30, 2021. A total of 2,200 square feet of concrete and 7,800 square feet of asphalt were removed for recycling. Approximately 4,200 tons of petroleum impacted soil was excavated and transported to landfill. The site was backfilled with Class 2 sand, overlain with 8-inches of 22a gravel and compacted to 95%. The surface was restored with 11,688 square feet by 6-inches of reinforced concrete. A 1,000 square foot area was restored with topsoil and seed. The 60-foot section of fence was replaced.

Soil verification sampling was conducted prior to backfilling operations and results incorporated into a construction completion report. This contract was modified to include groundwater and soil gas monitoring. The final sampling event is planned for July 2022.

Project 2 Reference Information:

Project Name:EGLE/Midland Wine and Spirits
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, William Wagner, Jacob Pisarkiewicz
Project Address:517 S. Saginaw Road
Project City/State/Zip:Midland, Michigan 48640
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/Jeremy Boothroyd/(989) 891-6932

Project 2 Description: PM was retained by EGLE under its 2017 Tank and Soil Removal ISID contract 00689 to conduct soil removal activities at the Midland Wine & Spirits site located in Midland, Michigan. PM conducted a site inspection on June 2, 2020. Several construction impediments were identifed during the site inspection consisting of: a small chain link fence and bollards, two sign poles, and a storm water catch basin system. PM reviewed City of Midland

building codes and determined that the sign poles could not be removed (even temporarily), and safe off-set distances were determined to leave the sign poles in place. It was determined that the storm water catch basin system would be removed and then replaced during backfill operations. The chain link fence and bollards no longer served a purpose and were removed with the property owner's permission. Additionally, PM was directed to purchase and install an air purifier for the building interior to mitigate potential vapor hazards. A waste characterization sample was collected to obtain landfill approval for the disposal of petroleum contaminated soils.

PM mobilized to the site on June 18, 2020 to complete a geophysical survey to identify all subsurface utilities located on the site. All utilities were marked on the ground surface.

PM mobilized to the site on June 26, 2020 and installed a 6-foot high cyclone fence to secure the work area and separate the public from the work area. Excavation activities commenced on June 29, 2020 and continued through July 13, 2020. The excavation was a horseshoe shape that wrapped around three sides of the site, including between the site building and an off-site building. A total of 10,632 square feet of asphalt was removed for recycling and approximately 4,500 tons of soil was excavated and transported to landfill. The excavation was backfilled with Class 2 sand and 8-inches of 21AA limestone and compacted to 95%. The site was restored with 4-inches of asphalt and the parking lot re-striped. An 8,000 square foot area used to store equipment and facilitate trucking was restored with topsoil and seed.

Soil verification samples were collected from the excavation floors and sidewalls. The results indicated the presence of residual LNAPL along the excavation sidewalls, extending beneath the site building. The contract was modified (zero dollar contract modification) to include four quarters of groundwater monitoring and later modified to include four quarters of soil gas sampling. The groundwater monitoring and reporting is complete. The final quarter of soil gas monitoring is planned for July 2023.

THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Project 3 Reference Information:

Project Name:EGLE/Seven (7) Sites
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, William Wagner
Project Address:7 Separate Locations
Project City/State/Zip: Flint, Michigan
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/Paul Bucholtz/(517) 243-7574

Project 3 Description: PM was retained by EGLE through a competitive bid process under its 2017 Tank and Soil Removal ISID contract 00689 to conduct tank and soil removal activities at seven sites located in Flint, Genesee County, Michigan owned by the Genesee County Land Bank. The initial site inspection was conducted jointly by PM and the EGLE project manager. The initial scope of work was modified as a result of the site inspections to include geophysical surveys to verify UST locations or to assess areas not previously investigated for the presence of USTs. One of the sites was eliminated since the suspected UST at the location was determined by PM to be an oil-water separator.

PM mobilized to the sites and conducted UST removals, soil excavation, liquid disposal, and site restoration between August 16, 2021 and September 2, 2021. It was determined that USTs were not present at two of the remaining six locations based on a combination of GPR surveys and test pits. A total of nine USTs were removed from the sites, 1,900 tons of petroleum impacted soil was excavated, 22,200 gallons of liquid waste was transported to a licensed disposal facility.

Verification soil sampling was conducted at each location with USTs and submitted to the EGLE Environmental Laboratory. The analytical results were included within construction completion reports that summarized all work performed at each site.

2.2 A sample of field activity logs detailing a 1-week period (from one of the three (3) prior experience sites) and a weekly report provided? ☒Yes ☐No

Refer to Appendix E.

ARTICLE 3: Contract Understanding

The following items should be addressed on the assumption that your firm is awarded an Indefinite-Scope, Indefinite-Delivery contract. (See attached sample contract).

3.1 Is it understood that your firm is required to respond to small projects (less than $25,000) as well as larger projects?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.2 Is it understood that there is no guarantee of any work under this contract?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.3 Is it understood that you may be required to coordinate work with contract manager and state project managers?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.4 Is it understood you may be given a conceptual design prepared by State of Michigan designers but must develop this plan and provide design and documentation required to appropriate reviews and permits?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.5 Is it understood that your firm will be required to execute the attached Standard DB ISID Contract Provisions language for design-build services?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.6 Is it clearly understood that performance and payment bonding will be required at the time of execution of any individual project contract assigned to you under this contract that will exceed $50,000.00?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.7 Is it clearly understood that professional liability insurance will be required from the designer of record for any individual project contract, at the time of execution of that contract?
Yes ☒ No ☐

3.8 Is it understood that your firm must comply with State of Michigan law as it applies to your services?
Yes ☒ No ☐

ARTICLE 4: Capacity and Quality

4.1 Briefly describe your firm's methods or procedures for quality control for your deliverables and services.

Deliverables: Reports (construction completion, groundwater monitoring, soil gas monitoring) are prepared by PM's project manager. The reports undergo peer review by a QA/QC reviewer designated for this contract, and then a final review by the Technical Program Manager to ensure compliance with the contract documents.

Construction and Drilling Services: All construction and drilling work is performed under Subcontractor Agreements that specifically reference provisions that flow down from the Prime Contract between PM and the owner, to the subcontractor. Individual work orders are prepared for each site that specify the quantity and quality of all project materials. PM reserves the right to reject any substandard material delivered to the project site. All material changes must be approved by both PM and the owner.

Sample Collection and Handling: PM has a QA/QC program that is regularly monitored to make sure that its staff is up to date with industry standards, procedures, regulations, etc. relative to the collection of samples for laboratory analysis. There are standard operating procedures (SOPs) for all professional tasks; there is a QA/QC policy in effect for field work including chain of custody procedures; duplicate, split, and blanks for field sampling; state and federal guidelines are followed where applicable in accordance with the appropriate USEPA

and EGLE procedures, rules and regulations; ASTM standards are followed where applicable; **Refer to Appendix C for QA/QC flow chart.**

Proper staffing is a key aspect PM's QA/QC program. Only individuals with documented training and experience with underground storage tank removal and excavation are selected to supervise field work and/or prepare deliverables.

4.2 Has your firm been involved in claims or suits associated with design and/or construction projects?
Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, explain: _____

4.3 Will there be a key person who is assigned to a project for its duration?
Yes ☒ No ☐

Alan Nicholls will be assigned to this project for its duration.

4.4 Please describe your understanding of the relationship between your firm, the DTMB Design and Construction Division, and the State Agency for whom a project will be completed.
PM understands that DTMB Design and Construction Division will administer the ISID contract for routine design build UST and soil removal projects. PM is aware that project assignments will be initated by EGLE or other state agency project managers requesting design build construction services. PM will provide proposals and contract modification documents to the initiating agency's SPM for review and the SPM will recommend a contract award or modifcation which will be administered and implemented by the DTMB. Invoicing and contract documents will be submitted by PM to the DTMB/EGLE contract manager and assignments and contract orders will be issued to PM by the DTMB. The requesting agency will review and approve invoices for accuracy and to track and compare budgets expended versus the work progress. PM will coordinate the scope of work and technical implementation of the project with the requesting agency and all technical project deliverables will be submitted to the requesting agency.

4.5 How will your firm provide consistent and continuous communication on project activities and project status to the State of Michigan during the progress of projects?
PM's project director will communicate/coordinate with the SPM prior to completion of key activities, during construction, if problems or unanticipated conditions are encountered, and provide routine reports to the SPM at an agreed upon frequency through the duration of the project. PM will provide construction status reports on either a daily, weekly, or monthly basis depending on the duration and complexity of the assignment. These status updates will include information pertaining to budget, schedule, progress, problems encountered, and upcoming activities. PM will typically provide weekly updates for active large scale construction projects. The weekly reports for construction projects will include an evaluation of the percent complete for each task (or bid line item), provide a summary of quantities removed or imported, summarize the labor force and equipment used during the week, and included an evaluation of the overall schedule and budget, and any other relevant changes (latent conditions, health and safety concerns, etc.). Monthly Progress Reports (MPRs) will be prepared and submitted to the SPM for projects with a longer duration. Each MPR will

include a summary of the work accomplished during the reporting period including basis for significant decisions; work to be accomplished during the subsequent reporting period; daily field activity logs; problems, encountered or anticipated; notification of any significant deviation from the approved work plans; and budget/expenditure information including: project budget, cumulative expenses, projected expenses, and explanations of budget deviations for each major task.

4.6 Describe your method of estimating construction costs and demonstrate the validity of that method.

PM estimates construction costs using the unit cost method of estimation. The project is broken down into its components and each component is assigned a line item. Each line item is assigned a corresponding unit of measure that is appropriate for the line item (i.e., tons, gallons, lump sum, etc.). Units of measure are selected that can be validated with field measurements, surveying, and/or project record documents (manifests, bills of lading, etc.). Each line item is assigned a quantity based on the design specifications and/or project drawings. The design specifications will contain a description of all items that are to be included as part of the unit price. PM utilizes this method of construction estimating for the following reasons:

- Bidders are providing pricing for the same line items, reducing the introduction of variables that would make comparison of pricing difficult;
- Bidders are providing pricing for the same quantities for each line item, eliminating variability on quantities;
- A line item unit cost bid can readily be broken down to create a Schedule of Values; and
- The project schedule and quantities are more easily monitored to evaluate construction progress.

Simple quantities for easily measureable values (areas, volumes, mass, etc.) are calculated based on the project requirements and design parameters. In cases where direct measurements can not be obtained, reasonable estimates based on emprirical information collected from silmilar projects completed by PM are used, as well as readily available reference materials (RS Means) and resources for general engineering estimating. Estimates for equipment and material purchases are based on pricing from regional suppliers.

Our estimating practices have been shown to be valid through direct comparisons between our estimated costs and actual costs upon project completion. Because we use empirical data to establish our initial estimates, this process is iterative and becomes more accurate as more projects are enterend into our data systems. Our construction estimates are typically within 10 percent of actual costs.

4.7 Describe your approach to minimizing construction cost over-runs.

PM develops a detailed project schedule with Milestones and Schedule of Values at the outset of the project, and PM requires the same of any Trade Contractor involved with a project. The schedule is based on the logical sequence in which the project will be completed and includes a set time frame in which each task will occur. Schedules that do not follow a logical order are not approved until they are modified and deemed acceptable. Each task that comprises the schedule has a corresponding budget. The schedule is monitored on a routine basis to ensure that schedule objectives are met or exceeded. The schedule is monitored on a daily

basis for construction projects. The quantities (and associated costs) associated with a task or line item are monitored on a daily basis to ensure that construction is progressing in accordance with the schedule. PM will provide written notice to Trade Contractors if the work progress is not meeting schedule objectives and notify the SPM. PM closely monitors work in the field to ensure that Trade Contractors adhere to the health and safety requirements, design specifications and do not exceed quantities, unless directed by a Change Order approved by the Owner.

4.8 On a typical project, what would be your response time, from the time you receive a project assignment to providing design or construction services?
3 Weeks

4.9 Describe your understanding of how you minimize or recycle construction waste.
PM typically requires recycling of construction materials on UST removal and demolition projects. Subcontractors are required to recycle concrete, metal, and asphalt unless the materials are impacted. This is accomplished by segregating materials during the construction process to avoid mixing contaminated materials with non-contaminated construction waste that can be recycled. Concrete and asphalt materials are hauled separately to recycling facilities, steel USTs are cleaned and transported to metal recyclers, metal building materials are also segregated and transported to metal recyclers.

4.10 Describe your experience with similar ISID contracts.
PM was assigned 24 projects under the 2017 Tank and Soil ISID contract. All projects were completed were completed within assigned time frame and budget, excluding those project that are still ongoing. PM's familiarity with this contract allows us to respond to the requesting agency quickly, provide accurate costing information, identify potential construction challenges prior mobilization, quickly resolve problems encountered during construction, and shorten the overall time frame to execute a given project.

PM previously completed environmental site investigation projects for the State of Michigan through the 2013 Expanded Environmental Remediation (EER) ISID, the 2015 Environmental ISID, and the 2016 Statewide Expanded Triage (SWET) ISID. PM previously completed Preliminary Site Investigations (PSI's) between 2014 and 2017 under an MDOT contract, and previously maintained an MDOT PSI Contract from 2002 to 2012.

PM is currently completing ISID projects under the 2017 Tank and Soil Removal, 2018 Expanded Environmental Remediation and 2019 Environmental ISID contracts. PM has successfully completed numerous environmental ISID projects within appropriate time and budget.

4.11 Describe how you would get information about preparing a work plan/health and safety plan.
PM will develop work plans based on information provided by the requesting agency, reviewing available reports and information provided in the State's UST and Leaking UST databases. A site inspection would then be conducted for the purpose of verifying existing conditions, including: tank sizes and locations, locations of fuel system components (dispensers, vent pipes, etc.), tank contents, the volume of liquid remaining in the tank(s), surface cover materials, construction impediments that could impact UST/soil removal activities (buildings, structures, utilities, etc.), and evaluate site restoration requirements

(asphalt, concrete, topsoil, etc.). Any discrepancies that could impact the scope of work would be reported to the SPM and a solution(s) mutually agreed upon before finalizing the work plan.

Similar information to that described in the previous paragraph would be reviewed in conjunction with the site inspection to develop a site-specific health and safety plan. Chemical hazards would be evaluated based on the contents of the tank(s) and the appropriate PPE and monitoring devices would be selected. Physical hazards would be primarily based on the conditions documented during the site inspection and combined with the typical safety requirements utilized when working around heavy equipment.

4.12 Describe how you would coordinate your work on a project where the sampling will be provided by State of Michigan employees.

PM will develop a schedule upon receipt of a project assignment. This schedule will be provided to the SPM for review and approval. PM's project manager will coordinate with the SPM and contract manager at least 14 days in advance of the scheduled work and again approximately one week in advance of the work to confirm the availability of the SPM. Communications will include both email and telephone calls to ensure proper coordination.

4.13 Describe how you would perform the work on a project where a leaking UST to be removed along with few tons of contaminated soils from the site.

The Pre-Construction Phase will include the following:

- Preparation of contract documents and forms.
- Reviewing the scope of work with the SPM. This will include reviewing existing site information, reviewing available UST information, reviewing planned excavation areas, proposed monitoring well locations, and/or proposed sampling activities/groundwater monitoring. Analytical parameters will be confirmed at this time based on UST contents and/or known contaminants at the site.
- Reviewing access agreements and permits obtained by the SPM.
- Evaluating potential additional permit requirements (i.e., MDOT, city, and/or county permit requirements, including soil erosion and sediment control plans).
- Preparing a site-specific HASP.
- Documenting existing conditions at the work site. Utility staking will be requested prior to the site visit. A site visit will be conducted to evaluate tank sizes, tank contents, UST system location(s), identifying surface materials, identification of construction hazards/impediments or other unique conditions that could impact the scope of work, and to characterize any liquid tank contents. The site visit will include measurements to

evaluate estimated quantities for comparison with scope of work and identifying utility locations.

- Preparation of UST removal/excavation design drawings, developing a sampling and analysis plan, and developing a schedule for the requested services. This will include determining final quantities of materials, restoration requirements, excavation sloping plans, and preparing plan and cross-section view design plans.

- Reviewing design and sampling plans with the SPM, including discussing any hazards or impediments that could impact the Construction Phase. Resolving potential construction issues prior to implementing the next major phase of work. Discussing the procedure that will be followed if additional soil removal is desired based on conditions encountered during the Construction Phase.

- Issuing trade contractor work orders for the Construction Phase.

The Construction Coordination Phase will include the following:

- Registering the tank and providing the BFS with 30-day advance notice of removal of the tank. 48-hour notice will also be provided to the BFS.
- Ordering sampling containers from the MDEQ Environmental Laboratory and scheduling laboratory services.
- Providing notification to the SPM 14 days in advance of on-site work.
- Scheduling Trade Contractors: liquid waste disposal and tank removal/soil removal contractors.
- Requesting utility staking 4 days prior to on-site work.
- Providing the final scope of work to PM field personnel, including the site health and safety plan. This step will include a review of the sampling and analysis plan for the site.
- Confirming on-site work activities with the SPM 1-2 days prior to conducting work. Ensuring that PM has received copies of any permits and a copy of the access agreement.

The scope of work for the construction phase will include the following:

- Mobilization of equipment to the site and installing safety fencing/barricades.
- Conducting an on-site briefing with trade contractors prior to initiating work that includes a review of project objectives and health & safety requirements.

- Removing surface materials (concrete, asphalt, etc.) to expose tank and piping (if applicable). Transporting surface materials to a recycling/disposal facility.

- Evacuating any liquids contained in piping by blowing liquids back to the tank.

- Removing liquid contents from the tank. Transporting liquid waste to a disposal facility. The liquid waste hauler will provide a copy of the final waste manifest to PM following delivery to the disposal facility.

- Purging the tank until testing demonstrates that the tank is inert and suitable for entry. The trade contractor will be required to demonstrate that a properly calibrated meter was used to determine that no fire or explosion hazards exist prior to entry.

- Removing any residual liquid/sludge from the tank. Transporting waste to a licensed disposal facility using a manifest. The contractor will be required to provide a copy of the manifest to PM following delivery to the disposal facility.

- Disconnecting and removing piping (vent and product lines).

- Removing the tank from the ground and transporting the tank and piping to a recycling/disposal facility.

- Excavating, transporting, and disposing of contaminated soils at a licensed landfill under waste manifest protocols. The trade contractor will be required to return waste manifests to PM following delivery of loads to the landfill.

- Collecting soil verification samples from the excavation. This activity will be conducted prior to commencing backfill operations. Samples will be collected from the floor and sidewalls of the excavation area, with the total number of samples being calculated based on final dimensions of the excavation using the Sampling Strategies and Statistics Training Materials for Part 201 Cleanup Criteria guidance.

- The excavation will be backfilled using sand and each lift compacted to at least 95%. PM will inspect all sand as it arrives on-site and reject any loads that do not meet specifications. Further, the trade contractor will be required to certify that materials are from a “clean” source prior to mobilizing to the site.

- Complete surface restoration using asphalt, concrete, or gravel (as specified by the SPM in Pre-Construction Phase).

- Recording final measurements for use in preparing as-built drawings and to evaluate final material quantities.

- Conducting a final inspection of the work and ensure the work area is cleaned prior to releasing the trade contractor from the site.

- Preparing daily reports/field logs documenting the work performed each day, including quantities of incoming/outgoing materials. PM will provide updated to the SPM at an agreed upon frequency determined in the Pre-Construction Phase.

The Post-Construction Phase will typically include the following:

- Preparing a Construction/Removal Report following the completion of tank/soil removal activities. This will be completed within approximately 2-weeks of receiving analytical data from the EGLE Environmental Laboratory. The report will include: a narrative description of activities completed; liquid waste manifests; soil waste manifests; bills of lading for backfill materials; bills of lading for concrete/asphalt (surface materials); compaction testing documentation; laboratory data; analytical summary tables; and as-built figures illustrating site features, excavation areas, site restoration information, sample locations and analytical data.

- Preparation of contract close-out documentation upon completion of the full scope of work.

ARTICLE 5: Special Factors

Include a brief description of your firm's special qualifications such as awards, recognitions, innovations, etc.

PM developed the Ethylbenzene/Xylenes Ratio (EXR) Method (DeWitt, Smith, and Hoitash, 2008) that evaluates the presence of free phase conditions in soils. Gasoline and middle distillates (i.e., diesel, kerosene, and fuel oils) have composition ethylbenzene/xylenes ratios (EXRs) of approximately 0.20±0.05. Long term sources of contamination will continue to supply contaminants to the environment and replace those which are transported away from the source area, are biodegraded, or removed through remediation (Alexander, 1999). Upon a release, bacteria rapidly use available oxygen driving the release environment anaerobic. Anaerobic biodegradation removes xylenes faster than ethylbenzene (Reinhard, Hopkins, and LeBron, 2005), thus EXRs increase with time. An EXR of approximately 0.25 or greater indicates anaerobic biodegradation (Smith and DeWitt, 2006). Release areas can act as continuing sources having extremely slow biodegradation resulting in continued elevated contaminants and EXR values typically greater than 0.15 and less than 0.25, but can vary pending site-specific conditions and release compositions. EXR data not showing an increasing trend and remaining near the range anticipated for product can indicate the presence of "free product" and/or significant source material (e.g., free phase conditions).

PM staff participated in MDEQ Collaborative Stakeholders Initiative (CSI) stakeholders groups (LNAPL, Cleanup Criteria, Due Care etc.) and is involved with other EGLE stakeholders groups including Groundwater Surface Water Interface (GSI) and Vapor Intrusion (VI). PM staff are also on the Part 213 Investigation Stakeholder group. This allows PM to be on top of key regulatory or policy changes.

In 2022, PM staff were selected to aid EGLE in re-writing the Conceptual Site Model portion of the Vapor Intrusion Guidance document.

II-6 REFERENCES

The following project references were projects performed by PM under the 2017 Tank and Soil ISID contract. The EGLE Environmental Laboratory was utilized for sample analysis for all of the references below, with the exception of the Black River Marina site.

Project Reference:

Project Name:EGLE/Salvatore Romano Site
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, Jacob Pisarkiewicz
Project Address:27491 Pontiac Trail
Project City/State/Zip: South Lyon, Michigan
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/ Kevin Wojciechowski /(586) 753-3891

PM was retained by EGLE under the 2017 Tank and Soil ISID contract in August 2018 to conduct soil excavation to remove an area of residual LNAPL located from approximately 6-15 feet below ground surface, within the saturated zone. Prior to initiating work, a temporary road was constructed to facilitate soil trucking. The section of road was also heavily vegetated and need to be cleared to ensure visibility prior to exiting the site onto the road surface. A dewatering system was installed and operated to facilitate excavation. The dewatering system was comprised of 22 dewatering points connected to a pump that discharged into three 20,000 gallon frac tanks that were plumbed together. Approximately 200,000 gallons of impacted groundwater was recovered for disposal and approximately 1,000 tons of soil transported to landfill.

PM screened 16 locations within the excavation area for LNAPL using oleophylic dye testing and photoionization detector (PID) to verify that all LNAPL was removed. The dye testing and PID screening results were negative. Overburden soil was returned to the excavation and then overlain with Class 2 sand backfill to surface grade. A construction completion report was prepared that detailed the work performed at the site and field screening results.

Project Reference:

Project Name:DNR/Black River Marina
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, Jacob Pisarkiewicz
Project Address:8091 Viau Road
Project City/State/Zip: Cheboygan, Michigan
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:DNR/ Keith Cheli /(989) 370-1907
DTMB/ Kristi Zakrewski/ (517) 243-5669

PM was retained by DTMB on behalf of the DNR to conduct UST removal and soil removal at the Black River Marina in May 2021. The UST was a 1,000 gallon underground storage tank previously used to fuel boats at the Black River Marina, with the fuel dispenser located approximately 5-feet from the Black River. The work also included the removal of oil stained soils near the marina building. Silt fencing was placed along the Black River prior to decommissioning the UST system and spill response materials staged proximal to the work area. The UST, piping and fuel dispenser were removed from the ground. Approximately 33 tons of soil was transported to landfill for disposal. The work area was covered with 2-inches of topsoil and seeded. The topsoil was covered with straw mat to minimize the potential of runoff to the river.

Soil samples were collected from beneath the UST system components and the floor of the stained soil excavation area. The analytical results were non-detect for all soil samples. A construction commpletion report was prepared for the site that detailed the work performed and sampling results.

Project Reference:

Project Name:EGLE/Flint Water Department
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, Jacob Pisarkiewicz
Project Address:3310 E. Court Street
Project City/State/Zip: Flint, Michigan

Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/ Dwight Cummings /(517) 284-5082

PM was retained by EGLE to remove a 250-gallon UST located at the site and to excavate a limited amount of soil proximal to the UST in April 2021. A geophysical survey was conducted to determine the location of utility lines proximal to the UST system. The utilities were marked on the ground surface and then daylighted using hand digging prior to conducting any UST removal activities. Approximately 55-gallon of gasoline was removed from the UST prior to removal. The UST was removed from the ground and approximately 13 tons of soil was transported to landfill for disposal. Further excavation was limited by the proximity of utilties and the Water Department building structure.

Soil samples were collected from the excavation floor and sidewalls. The results indicated the presence of VOCs and residual LNAPL. The excavation area was backfilled with Class 2 sand and overlain with 2-inches of topsoil and seed. A construction completion report was prepared to document all work performed at the site and the laboratory analytical results.

Project Reference:

Project Name:EGLE/Three Rivers Party Store
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, Jacob Pisarkiewicz
Project Address:4010 Three Rivers Road
Project City/State/Zip: Gladwin, Michigan
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/ Lisa Chadwick /(989) 488-3030

PM was retained by EGLE to conduct UST removal and soil excavation activities at the site in June 2018. One 12,000-gallon and one 500-gallon UST were removed from the ground after the USTs were rendered inert and cleaned. Approximately 500 tons of impacted soil was excavated and transported to landfill for disposal and 7,900-gallons of impacted groundwater was transported to a licensed disposal facility.

The UST removals resulted in two separate excavations. Soil samples were collected from the floors and sidewalls of each excavation. The analytical results indicated the presence of soil contamination. PM installed 10 monitoring wells to evaluate the stability of the groundwater plume and conducted two semi-annual monitoring events. Groundwater data indicated low level of VOCs that appeared to be limited to the areas surrounding the former USTs, with no evidence of migration to the nearby drains. A construction completion report and two groundwater monitoring reports were prepared to document site activities.

Project Reference:

Project Name:EGLE/506 East Center Road
Key Personnels:Alan Nicholls, Kayla Snellenberger
Project Address:506 E. Center Road
Project City/State/Zip: Essexville, Michigan
Owner/Client Contact Name and Telephone #:EGLE/ Melissa Yuvan /(989) 891-6087

PM was retained by EGLE to conduct UST and soil removal at this site in May 2019. The USTs were registeed with the State prior to mobilization. Two 2,000-gallon USTs and one 1,000-gallon UST were exposed, rendered inert and removed from the ground. A 500-gallon UST was discovered during the project and removed. Approximately 2,000 tons of impacted soil was transported to landfill for disposal and 11,500 gallons of impacted groundwater disposed of at a licensed facility. A large concrete cistern was discovered during soil excavation activities. The

cistern was removed from the ground. The excavation was backfilled with Class 2 sand overlain with 2-inches of topsoil and seed.

Soil verification samples were collected from the floor and sidewalls of the excavation. The analytical results were non-detect floor samples, the south sidewall and the west sidewall. VOCs were detected in soil samples collected from the north and east sidewalls. A construction completion report was prepared to document construction activities and soil sampling results.

PM ENVIRONMENTAL
Risk Well Managed

Corporate Headquarters
Lansing, Michigan
3340 Ranger Road, Lansing, MI 48906
f: 877.884.6775
t: 517.321.3331

Michigan Locations
Berkley
Bay City
Grand Rapids
Chesterfield
Lansing

PART II: COST PROPOSAL

DTMB
2022 Indefinite-Service Indefinite-Delivery
Design-Build Services For
Tank and Soil Removal

PM Environmental

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2022 ISID for Design-Build Services for Tank and Soil Removal

Part II - Cost

ATTACHMENT 1
Position, Classification & Employee Billable Rate Information

POSITION, CLASSIFICATION AND EMPLOYEE BILLING RATES
ISID CONTRACT - 2022 TANK AND SOIL REMOVAL

Firm Name PM Environmental

Yearly Hourly Billing Rate Increase 3%

Level	Employee(s) Name	Position / Classification	Year 2022	Year 2023	Year 2024	Year 2025
P4	Mike Kulka, P.E.	Principal	$ 269.14	$ 277.21	$ 285.53	$ 294.09
	Pete Bosanic, P.E.	Principal	$ 269.14	$ 277.21	$ 285.53	$ 294.09
P4	Beth Sexton	Chief Operating Officer	$ 269.14	$ 277.21	$ 285.53	$ 294.09
P4	Alan Nicholls, CPG**	Technical Program Director	$ 171.44	$ 176.58	$ 181.88	$ 187.34
P4	Curt Lichy, CPG**	National Manager	$ 211.29	$ 217.63	$ 224.16	$ 230.88
P4	William Wagner	Regional Manager	$ 154.75	$ 159.39	$ 164.18	$ 169.10
P4	Jogesh Panda, P.E.**	Sr. Engineer	$ 187.11	$ 192.73	$ 198.51	$ 204.47
P3	Corey Buckner	Sr. Engineer	$ 113.05	$ 116.44	$ 119.93	$ 123.53
P2	Kayla Snellenberger**	Staff Scientist	$ 89.95	$ 92.65	$ 95.43	$ 98.29
P2	Josephine Hamilton	Staff Scientist	$ 84.81	$ 87.35	$ 89.98	$ 92.67
P2	Alexis Blackmore	Staff Scientist	$ 80.47	$ 82.89	$ 85.37	$ 87.93
T3	Jacob Pisarkiewicz**	Field Project Mgr.	$ 84.04	$ 86.56	$ 89.16	$ 91.83
P3	Lydell Henderson	CAD I	$ 104.96	$ 108.11	$ 111.36	$ 114.70
P2	Chad Seely	CAD II	$ 87.15	$ 89.77	$ 92.46	$ 95.24
P2	Kyle Shinabarker	CAD II	$ 59.37	$ 61.16	$ 62.99	$ 64.88
T1	Hailey Iglewski	Field Scientist	$ 70.54	$ 72.65	$ 74.83	$ 77.08
T1	Jarrett Humpla	Field Geologist	$ 70.54	$ 72.65	$ 74.83	$ 77.08
T1	Monica Dostert	Field Scientist	$ 62.98	$ 64.87	$ 66.81	$ 68.82
T1	Kyle Kabot	Field Scientist	$ 69.28	$ 71.35	$ 73.49	$ 75.70
T1	Katie Vonderembse	Field Scientist	$ 69.28	$ 71.35	$ 73.49	$ 75.70
T1	Steven Lott	Field Scientist	$ 66.48	$ 68.47	$ 70.53	$ 72.64
T1	Austin Smithberger	Field Scientist	$ 62.98	$ 64.87	$ 66.81	$ 68.82
TS	Marian Edmondson	Project Mgr. Asst.	$ 87.47	$ 90.09	$ 92.80	$ 95.58

*Billing Rate will be in accordance with the attached guideline page for instructions regarding the "Overhead Items used for Professional Billing Rate Calculation," and the attached "Sample Standard Contract for Professional Services.

** Key Project Personnel

ATTACHMENT 2
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Eastern U.P. District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: EASTERN U.P. - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 2,500.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 2,500.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 11,500.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 6,750.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 5,400.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 655.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 4,225.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,800.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,000.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,000.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 14,000.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 17,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,600.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,300.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,000.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,000.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 13,600.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 15,000.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 18,000.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 89.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 85.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 79.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 77.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 75.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$0.45
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$2.50
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$2.95
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$175.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$375.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 2,000.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.50
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 3,000.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.25
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.50
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 500.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 45.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 45.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 12.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District EASTERN U.P. - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$14,246.58**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$14,246.58
	DESIGN				**$82,750.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$2,500.00	$25,000.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$11,500.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$6,750.00	$6,750.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$5,400.00	$21,600.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$655.00	$3,275.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$4,225.00	$16,900.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,800.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,800.00	$3,800.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,000.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,000.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$14,000.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$17,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$16,200.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$3,600.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$6,300.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,000.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$7,200.00	$7,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$13,600.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$15,000.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$18,000.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$79,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$89.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$85.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$79.00	$79,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$77.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$75.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$400.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.45	$225.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.50	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.95	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$175.00	$175.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$375.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$15,637.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.50	$350.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$1.25	$37.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.50	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$500.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,090.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$45.00	$90.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$45.00	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$12.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$116,127.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,645.10**
		Construction			**$120,772.60**
		TOTAL PROJECT COST			**$217,769.18**

Management	**$14,246.58**
Design	**$82,750.00**
Construction	**$120,772.60**

ATTACHMENT 3
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Western U.P. District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: WESTERN U.P. - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 2,500.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 2,650.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 10,500.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 6,500.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 5,500.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 655.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 4,650.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,800.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,000.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,000.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 14,000.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 17,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,600.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,300.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,000.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,000.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 13,600.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 15,000.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 18,000.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 98.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 97.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 89.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 87.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.45
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.50
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.95
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 175.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 375.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 2,000.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.50
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 3,000.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.25
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.50
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 500.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 45.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 45.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 12.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District WESTERN U.P. - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$15,791.48**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$15,791.48
	DESIGN				**$86,100.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$2,650.00	$26,500.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$10,500.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$6,500.00	$6,500.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$5,500.00	$22,000.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$655.00	$3,275.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$4,650.00	$18,600.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,800.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,800.00	$3,800.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,000.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,000.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$14,000.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$17,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$16,200.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$3,600.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$6,300.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,000.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$7,200.00	$7,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$13,600.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$15,000.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$18,000.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$97,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$98.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$97.00	$97,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$89.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$87.00	$0.00
6	Waste Characterization and Disposal				**$400.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.45	$225.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.50	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.95	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$175.00	$175.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$375.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$15,637.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.50	$350.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$1.25	$37.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.50	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$500.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,090.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$45.00	$90.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$45.00	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$12.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$134,127.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$5,365.10**
		Construction			**$139,492.60**
		TOTAL PROJECT COST			**$241,384.08**
		Management		**$15,791.48**	
		Design		**$86,100.00**	
		Construction		**$139,492.60**	

ATTACHMENT 4
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Gaylord District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: GAYLORD - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 1,250.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,260.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 3,400.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 2,250.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,400.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,450.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,750.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 98.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 80.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 78.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 76.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District GAYLORD - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,437.71**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,437.71
	DESIGN				**$47,425.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$1,250.00	$1,250.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,260.00	$12,600.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$3,400.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$2,250.00	$2,250.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,400.00	$13,600.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,450.00	$9,800.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,900.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,750.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,700.00	$6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$80,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$98.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$80.00	$80,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$78.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$76.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$111,510.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,460.42**
		Construction			**$115,970.92**

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$174,833.63**
Management	**$11,437.71**
Design	**$47,425.00**
Construction	**$115,970.92**

ATTACHMENT 5
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Cadillac District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: CADILLAC - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 1,250.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,260.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 2,500.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 2,500.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,400.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,450.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,600.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,700.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,400.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 97.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 80.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 78.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 76.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District CADILLAC - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,396.97**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,396.97
	DESIGN				**$47,675.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$1,250.00	$1,250.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,260.00	$12,600.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$2,500.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,400.00	$13,600.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,450.00	$9,800.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,100.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,600.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$4,700.00	$4,700.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,400.00	$6,400.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$80,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$97.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$80.00	$80,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$78.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$76.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$110,710.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,428.42**
		Construction			**$115,138.92**

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$174,210.89**
Management	**$11,396.97**
Design	**$47,675.00**
Construction	**$115,138.92**

ATTACHMENT 6
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Bay City District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: BAY CITY - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 890.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,125.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 68.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 2,750.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 49.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 1,650.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,150.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 51.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,275.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,600.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,700.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,000.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 92.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 85.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 80.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 73.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 69.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District BAY CITY - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,065.10**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,065.10
	DESIGN				**$43,350.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$890.00	$890.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,125.00	$11,250.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$68.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$2,750.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$49.00	$1,715.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$1,650.00	$1,650.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,150.00	$12,600.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$51.00	$1,530.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,275.00	$9,100.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$10,700.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,600.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$4,700.00	$4,700.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$80,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$92.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$85.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$80.00	$80,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$73.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$69.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$110,310.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,412.42**
		Construction			**$114,722.92**

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$169,138.02**
Management	**$11,065.10**
Design	**$43,350.00**
Construction	**$114,722.92**

ATTACHMENT 7
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Grand Rapids District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: GRAND RAPIDS - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 890.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,125.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 1,350.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 49.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 1,050.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,250.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,275.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,750.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 92.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 89.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 87.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 85.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District GRAND RAPIDS - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,795.76**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,795.76
	DESIGN				**$43,180.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$890.00	$890.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,125.00	$11,250.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$1,350.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$49.00	$1,715.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$1,050.00	$1,050.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,250.00	$13,000.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,275.00	$9,100.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,900.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,750.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,700.00	$6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$89,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$92.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$89.00	$89,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$87.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$85.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$120,510.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,820.42**
		Construction			**$125,330.92**
		TOTAL PROJECT COST			**$180,306.68**

Management	**$11,795.76**
Design	**$43,180.00**
Construction	**$125,330.92**

ATTACHMENT 8
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Lansing District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: LANSING - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 970.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,125.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 2,125.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 1,475.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,250.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,450.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,750.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 92.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 78.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 76.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 74.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District LANSING - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,081.76**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,081.76
	DESIGN				**$44,420.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$970.00	$970.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,125.00	$11,250.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$2,125.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$1,475.00	$1,475.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,250.00	$13,000.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,450.00	$9,800.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,900.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,750.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,700.00	$6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$78,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$92.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$78.00	$78,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$76.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$74.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$109,510.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,380.42**
		Construction			**$113,890.92**
		TOTAL PROJECT COST			**$169,392.68**
		Management			**$11,081.76**
		Design			**$44,420.00**
		Construction			**$113,890.92**

ATTACHMENT 9
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Kalamazoo District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: KALAMAZOO - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 970.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,250.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 1,925.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 1,325.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 4,360.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 325.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,550.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,750.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 92.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 87.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 85.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 83.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District KALAMAZOO - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$12,182.51**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$12,182.51
	DESIGN				**$50,785.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$970.00	$970.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,250.00	$12,500.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$1,925.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$1,325.00	$1,325.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$4,360.00	$17,440.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$325.00	$1,625.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,550.00	$10,200.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,900.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,750.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,700.00	$6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$87,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$92.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$87.00	$87,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$85.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$83.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$118,510.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,740.42**
		Construction			**$123,250.92**
		TOTAL PROJECT COST			**$186,218.43**
		Management			**$12,182.51**
		Design			**$50,785.00**
		Construction			**$123,250.92**

ATTACHMENT 10
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Jackson District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: JACKSON - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 970.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,125.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 69.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 2,825.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 50.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 1,725.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,320.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 52.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,550.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,750.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 97.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 90.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 85.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 78.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 75.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District JACKSON - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,656.46**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,656.46
	DESIGN				**$45,350.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$970.00	$970.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,125.00	$11,250.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$69.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$2,825.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$50.00	$1,750.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$1,725.00	$1,725.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,320.00	$13,280.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$52.00	$1,560.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,550.00	$10,200.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,900.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,750.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,700.00	$6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$85,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$97.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$90.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$85.00	$85,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$78.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$75.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$116,510.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,660.42**
		Construction			**$121,170.92**

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$178,177.38**
Management	**$11,656.46**
Design	**$45,350.00**
Construction	**$121,170.92**

ATTACHMENT 10
Unit Price Sheet and Cost Sheet – Warren District

2022 Tank & Soil Removal ISID Unit Pricing			
BIDDER NAME: PM Environmental			
DISTRICT: WARREN - UNIT PRICING			
Line Item	**Description**	**Units**	**Unit Price**
1a	Project Administration	% of D&C	7%
2	**Professional Services**		
2a	Site Visit	Lump Sum	$ 890.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	Day	$ 1,125.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	Lump Sum	$ 1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	Lump Sum	$ 275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	Lump Sum	$ 365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	Lineal Foot	$ 16.00
2h	Monitor Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	Lineal Foot	$ 68.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum	$ 2,750.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation – Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 49.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	Lump Sum	$ 1,650.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 3,230.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	Lineal Foot	$ 51.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	Each	$ 240.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	Event	$ 2,275.00
3	**UST System Close in Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning and filling with an inert solid material)**		
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,000.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,250.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,700.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 7,200.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 9,500.00
3g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,300.00
3h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 12,500.00
4	**UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning and all associated piping)**		
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	Tank	$ 2,950.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,500.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	Tank	$ 4,750.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	Tank	$ 5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	Tank	$ 6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	Tank	$ 8,500.00
4g	12, 001 - 15,000 gallon	Tank	$ 10,300.00
4h	15,001 - 20,000 gallon	Tank	$ 11,500.00
5	**Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill**		
5a	0- 250 tons	Ton	$ 99.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	Ton	$ 92.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	Ton	$ 78.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	Ton	$ 76.00
5e	> 2000 tons	Ton	$ 74.00
6	**Waste Characterization and Disposal**	**Units**	
6a	Non- Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 0.35
6b	Hazardous Liquid	Gallon	$ 2.35
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	Gallon	$ 2.45
6d	55-gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 135.00
6e	55-gallon drum removal - Hazardous Solid/Sludge	Drum	$ 325.00
7	**Miscellaneous**		
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	Day	$ 1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	Cubic yard	$ 3.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	Day	$ 2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	Allowance	$ 10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 0.85
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	Sq. Foot	$ 1.00
7g	5,000-gallon Frac Tank	Day	$ 350.00
7h	Air Monitoring	Day	$ 125.00
8	**Site Restoration**		
8a	22a Gravel	Ton	$ 37.50
8b	Crushed Limestone	Ton	$ 37.50
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" Thick)	Sq. Foot	$ 10.00
8d	Concrete	cubic yard	$ 1,100.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	Sq. Foot	$ 2.00
	Subtotal Construction		
9	**Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions**	% of construction	4.0%
	Subtotal Design & Construction (D&C)		

TOTAL PROJECT COST:	$
Management	$
Design Construction	$
	$

2022 Tank and Soil Removal ISID Example Site for Bidding

Bidder Name PM Environmental
District WARREN - EXAMPLE SITE FOR BIDDING

Line Item	Description	Est. Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
	MANAGEMENT				**$11,029.26**
1a	Project Mgmt/Admin	1	% of D&C	7.00%	$11,029.26
	DESIGN				**$43,670.00**
2	Professional Services				
2a	Site Visit	1	Lump Sum	$890.00	$890.00
2b	Excavation Plans/Drawings	1	Lump Sum	$1,275.00	$1,275.00
2c	UST Removal/Excavation Oversight	10	Day	$1,125.00	$11,250.00
2d	Construction/Removal Report	1	Lump Sum	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
2e	Notification to Remove and UST registration	1	Lump Sum	$275.00	$275.00
2f	UST Removal (Part 211) Site Assessment and Reporting	1	Lump Sum	$365.00	$365.00
2g	Monitoring Well Abandonment	0	Lineal Foot	$16.00	$0.00
2h	Monitoring Well Installation - Hollow Stem Auger	0	Lineal Foot	$68.00	$0.00
2i	Mobilization and Demobilization - Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Equipment	0	Lump Sum	$2,750.00	$0.00
2j	Monitor Well Installation - Geoprobe	35	Lineal Foot	$49.00	$1,715.00
2k	Mobilization and Demobilization - Geoprobe Equipment for Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Monitoring Point Installation	1	Lump Sum	$1,650.00	$1,650.00
2l	Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$3,230.00	$12,920.00
2m	Soil Vapor Monitoring Points Installation- Geoprobe	30	Lineal Foot	$51.00	$1,530.00
2n	Sub Slab Soil Gas Vapor Pin Installation	5	Each	$240.00	$1,200.00
2o	Soil Vapor Monitoring and Reporting	4	Event	$2,275.00	$9,100.00
	CONSTRUCTION				
3	UST System Close-In-Place (includes removing liquids and sludges, cleaning, and filling with an inert solid material)				**$3,650.00**
3a	0 - 1000 gallon	1	Tank	$3,650.00	$3,650.00
3b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,000.00	$0.00
3c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,250.00	$0.00
3d	6001 - 8000 gallon	0	Tank	$5,700.00	$0.00
3e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	0	Tank	$7,200.00	$0.00
3f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$9,500.00	$0.00
3g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,300.00	$0.00
3h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$12,500.00	$0.00
4	UST System Removal and Disposal (includes purging, cleaning, and all associated piping)				**$11,900.00**
4a	0 - 1000 gallon	0	Tank	$2,950.00	$0.00
4b	1001 - 4000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,500.00	$0.00
4c	4001 - 6000 gallon	0	Tank	$4,750.00	$0.00
4d	6001 - 8000 gallon	1	Tank	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4e	8001 - 10,000 gallon	1	Tank	$6,700.00	$6,700.00
4f	10,001 - 12,000 gallon	0	Tank	$8,500.00	$0.00
4g	12,001 - 15,000 gallon	0	Tank	$10,300.00	$0.00
4h	15,0001 - 20,000 gallon	0	Tank	$11,500.00	$0.00
5	Excavation, Transportation, and Disposal of Non-Hazardous Soil and Excavation Backfill				**$78,000.00**
5a	0 - 250 tons	0	Ton	$99.00	$0.00
5b	251 - 500 tons	0	Ton	$92.00	$0.00
5c	501 - 1000 tons	1000	Ton	$78.00	$78,000.00
5d	1001 - 2000 tons	0	Ton	$76.00	$0.00
5e	> 2000 tons	0	Ton	$74.00	$0.00
6	Waste Charicterization and Disposal				**$310.00**
6a	Non-Hazardous Liquid	500	Gallon	$0.35	$175.00
6b	Hazardous Liquid	0	Gallon	$2.35	$0.00
6c	Hazardous Solid / Sludge	0	Gallon	$2.45	$0.00
6d	55 gallon drum removal - Non-Hazardious Solid/Sludge	1	Drum	$135.00	$135.00
6e	55 gallon drum removal - Hazardious Solid/Sludge	0	Drum	$325.00	$0.00
7	Miscellaneous				**$14,575.50**
7a	Vac Truck and Operator	1	Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
7b	Site Preparation Including Excavation Sloping and Overburden Stockpiling	100	Cubic Yard	$3.00	$300.00
7c	Clearing and Chipping Dense & Woody Vegetation	1	Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
7d	Provisionary Allowance	$ 10,000.00	Allowance	NA	$10,000.00
7e	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	30	Sq. Foot	$0.85	$25.50
7f	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	0	Sq. Foot	$1.00	$0.00
7g	5,000 gallon Frac Tank	0	Day	$350.00	$0.00
7h	Air Monitoring	2	Day	$125.00	$250.00
8	Site Restoration				**$1,075.00**
8a	22a Gravel	2	Ton	$37.50	$75.00
8b	Crushed Limestone	0	Ton	$37.50	$0.00
8c	Asphalt Paving (4" thick)	0	Sq. Foot	$10.00	$0.00
8d	Concrete	0	Cubic Yard	$1,100.00	$0.00
8e	2" Topsoil and Seeding	500	Sq. Foot	$2.00	$1,000.00
	Subtotal Construction				**$109,510.50**
9	**Mobilization, Demob, General Conditions**	1	% of Const.	4.00%	**$4,380.42**
		Construction			**$113,890.92**

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$168,590.18**
Management	**$11,029.26**
Design	**$43,670.00**
Construction	**$113,890.92**

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

ORGANIZATION CHART

PM Organizational Chart

2022 TANK AND SOIL REMOVAL ISID CONTRACT

LEGEND:

————	Authority
— — — —	Communication with EGLE
*	Designates Key Staff
EGLE	Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy
C.P.G.	Certified Professional Geologist
P.E.	Professional Engineer
Q.C.	Qualified Consultant
CHMM	Certified Hazardous Materials Manager

PM ENVIRONMENTAL | Environmental & Engineering Services

EGLE Project Manager

Various

DTMB / EGLE / OTHER AGENCY Contract Administrator

As Assigned

PM Program Director

*Beth Sexton, COO (P4)
Contract Review and Approval

*Alan Nicholls, CPG, Q.C.(P4)
Client Communication, Project Management Contract modifications, Work plans, Price Proposals, Final Review, Invoicing

PM Technical Support

* Mike Kulka, P.E., Q.C.(P4)
* Jogesh Panda, P.E., Q.C.(P4)
* Corey Buckner, Q.C. (P4)
Sr. PM Staff of Engineers, Geologists, Scientists as Needed

PM - Project Managers

* Alan Nicholls, C.P.G., Q.C.(P4)
* William Wagner, Q.C.(P4)
* Kayla Snellenberger (P2)
Josephine Hamilton (P2)
Alexis Blackmore, (P2)
* Jacob Pisarkiewicz (T3)

Manage day to day operations of individual project assignment, field construction management, and input on work plans and price proposals

PM QA/QC Manager

* Curt Lichy, C.P.G., Q.C.(P4)
* William Wagner, Q.C.(P4)
* Alan Nicholls C.P.G., Q.C.(P4)

Quality Assurance Review, Compliance, and Database Management, Peer Review

Traffic, Permits, and Safety

MISS DIG

Tank and Soil Removals

PM Sr. and Jr. Staff
PM Drafting Department
PM Administrative Staff

PM Field Construction Management and Sampling

PM Geophysical Surveys and Private Utility Location Services as Needed

Liquid Waste Disposal Trade Contractors

Tank and Soil Removals Trade Contractors

EGLE Environmental Laboratory

Drilling Trade Contractors

DATE: 5/4/2022

APPENDIX B

RESUMES

MICHAEL T. KULKA, P.E., Q.C.

FOUNDER AND CEO

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com kulka@pmenv.com

Mike Kulka is a Chief Executive Officer and Co-Founder at PM Environmental, Inc. and has served clients throughout the United States for over 28 years. He specializes in Environmental Due Diligence and Brownfield Development, portfolio management, managing and securing state remediation funds, mergers and acquisitions, and transactional real estate and development. Kulka is the national client manager for numerous Fortune 100 financial institutions, retail chains, industrial conglomerates, and real estate developers.

He has managed multiple large scale commercial, retail, and industrial redevelopments involving multiple service lines within the company. Kulka has presented on national panels within the environmental industry on topics such as Environmental Due Diligence, Brownfields, Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Fund, PFAS, and environmental compliance.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Strategic development and implementation of multiple service line teams to support major redevelopments and complex mergers and acquisitions, utilizing all of the PM service lines
- Strategic development, implementation, training, and launches of multiple service line teams to develop Environmental Risk Management programs for lending institutions and Fortune 1000 real estate intensive industries including retail, logistics, multifamily housing, petroleum, utilizing all of the PM service lines
- Development of Brownfield and Economic Incentive redevelopment strategies using state and federal incentives, including Tax Increment Financing (TIF), Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) as well as cleanup funds and grants
- Phase II ESAs and site investigation projects, Baseline Environmental Assessments (BEAs), continuing obligations, and due care projects
- Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) projects, including removal and in-place closures, contaminant delineation, and remediation using Risk-Based Corrective Action (RBCA) Procedures
- Due Diligence Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA), Property Condition Assessment (PCA), Property Capital Needs Assessment (PCNA) projects
- Expert in compliance with the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA) , P.A. 451 of 1994, Parts 201, 203, 211, 213, and 215, as well as Parts 111 and 115

EDUCATION

- Michigan State University B.S. Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Michigan State University Graduate Studies Environmental Engineering
- ASTM Risk Based Corrective Action

REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer:

- State of Michigan No. 42073
- State of Alabama No. 22445
- State of Georgia No. 23834

Certified UST Professional:

- State of Michigan No. 859

CERTIFICATIONS

- OSHA 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Training to Level B
- OSHA 1910.120 Hazardous Waste 8-hour Supervisor Training
- Meets the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in § 312.10 of 40 CFR 312

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Environmental Bankers Association
- Community Bankers of Michigan
- Detroit Chamber of Commerce
- Chaldean Chamber of Commerce
- Association of Corporate Growth
- Michigan Petroleum Association

PANELS

- Banker/Consultant Relationships and Setting Expectations (Contracting and Pricing Phase I ESAs)
- How PFAS/PFOS/GenX are Changing the Game
- Trials and Tribulations Facing SBA, Lenders and Environmental Professionals Implementing SOP 50 10 for Loan Originations, Refinancing's and Liquidations Under the CDC 504 and 7a Loan Programs

VOLUNTEER

- **Challenge Detroit:** One of the first board members and company sponsors for the successful leadership and professional development program
- **St. Regis Catholic Parish:** Member & Strategic Planning Committee
- **Legatus:** Member of world's premier organization for Catholic business leaders committed to learn, live and spread the Catholic Faith
- **Association for Corporate Growth (ACG):** Board of Directors

PETER S. BOSANIC, P.E., EP, Q.C.

FOUNDER

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com bosanic@pmenv.com

Peter Bosanic is the Co-founder of PM Environmental, Inc. He has over 30 years of relevant experience in environmental risk management, environmental & engineering due diligence, M&A, Brownfield redevelopment and economic development incentives, leaking UST management, remediation, environmental compliance, industrial hygiene projects and government contracts. PM regularly works with financial institutions, investors, developers, retail petroleum clients, municipalities, industries, business and government agencies and regulators.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Environmental Due Diligence for financial institutions, investors, developers and government agencies including:
  - Phase I & II Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs)
  - Vapor intrusion investigations
  - Baseline Environmental Assessments (BEAs)
  - Due Care Plans and Continuing Obligations Evaluations
  - Property Condition Assessments (PCAs)
- Leaking UST and industrial site investigations, feasibility studies and corrective action plans and remediation
- Environmental compliance audits
- Brownfield redevelopment economic development consulting including grants and other incentives
- Industrial hygiene services experience including asbestos, lead based paint and other hazardous materials
- Government environmental contract project management on projects for state owned or funded projects
- Multifamily (privately owned and public housing agencies) environmental and engineering services including Phase I and II ESAs, NEPA Investigations, HUD environmental assessments and Capital Needs Assessments (CNAs)

EDUCATION

- Michigan State University B.S. Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Michigan State University Graduate Studies Environmental Engineering
- Various Continuing Education and Professional Development Classes
- ASTM Risk Based Corrective Action Training
- Zweig White Principals Academy

CERTIFICATIONS

- OSHA 40 Hours Hazwoper and 8-hour Supervisor Training
- Environmental Professional (EP) as defined in § 312.10 of 40 CFR 312
- ASTM PCA Training
- HUD MAP CNA Training
- Qualified UST Consultant (QC) in Michigan

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

- National Brownfield Association
- Mortgage Bankers Association
- Environmental Bankers Association
- Michigan Association of Environmental Professional
- Michigan Petroleum Association
- Chi Epsilon Civil Engineering Honor Society
- Michigan Housing Council

REGISTRATION

- Professional Engineer in the following States: Alabama, Kentucky, Michigan, Mississippi, Ohio, Illinois, Indiana and Tennessee

BETH SEXTON

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com sexton@pmenv.com

Beth Sexton is the Chief Operating Officer for PM Environmental, Inc. Sexton has over a decade of experience performing environmental due diligence on a variety of properties for financial institutions and borrowers, retail chains, industrial conglomerates, and real estate developers. She specializes in Environmental Due Diligence, portfolio management, mergers and acquisitions, and transactional real estate and development. Sexton is the national client manager for numerous Fortune 100 financial institutions, retail chains, industrial conglomerates, and real estate developers.

She has managed multiple large scale commercial, retail, and industrial redevelopments involving multiple service lines within the company. Sexton has presented on national panels within the environmental industry on topics such as Environmental Due Diligence and corporate management.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Corporate oversight of all departments within PM
- Strategic development and implementation of multiple service line teams to support major redevelopments and complex mergers and acquisitions, utilizing all of the PM service lines
- Strategic development, implementation, training, and launches of multiple service line teams to develop Environmental Risk Management programs for lending institutions and Fortune 1000 real estate intensive industries including retail, logistics, multifamily housing, petroleum, utilizing all of the PM service lines
- Data collection, site investigation, and preparation of Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) and related due diligence projects
- Senior technical review of due diligence related projects
- Quality assurance/quality control oversight for report documents
- Experience in implementation and completion of various site assessment standards and professional protocol and commercial lending requirements (ASTM E-1527, ASTM E-1528)
- Phase II ESAs and site investigation projects, Baseline Environmental Assessments (BEAs), continuing obligations, and due care projects
- Limited bulk asbestos containing materials samples
- Peer/senior technical review of thousands of Phase I and Phase II ESAs
- Peer/senior technical review for numerous BEAs and due care plans in accordance with P.A. 451

EDUCATION

- Michigan State University
  B.A. International Relations
  Specialization: Environmental Economics
- University of Michigan Masters of Resource Policy and Behavior
- EGLE Cleanup Criteria Training
- ASTM Phase I and Phase II Processes Training
- Zweig White Principals Academy

CERTIFICATIONS

- Meets the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in § 312.10 of 40 CFR 312

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Environmental Bankers Association
- Former CREW Network Board Liaison for CREW Detroit Outreach

AWARDS

- DBusiness 30 in Their Thirties

ALAN S. NICHOLLS, C.P.G.

MANAGER—STATE CONTRACT SERVICES

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com nicholls@pmenv.com

Alan Nicholls is a Manager of State Contract Services at PM Environmental, Inc. (PM) and has served his clients since 1993. He specializes in the management of Indefinite Service/Indefinite Deliver (ISID) contracts, investigation and remediation of leaking underground storage tank sites, design and implementation of remedial investigations at commercial and industrial facilities for a broad range of contaminants and development of conceptual site models for non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPL) and wide range of contaminants.

Nicholls has managed numerous projects and has received multiple regulatory closures on sites regulated under Michigan's Part 213 and Part 201 programs.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Contract manager for State of Michigan 2019 Environmental, 2018 Expanded Environmental Remediation, 2017 Tank and Soil Removal, and 2015 Environmental ISID contracts
- Project manager for numerous projects including removal and in-place tank closures, contaminant delineation, remediation using Risk-Based Corrective Action (RBCA) procedures, and reporting in accordance with Parts 211 and 213 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act P.A. 451 of 1994
- Project manager for numerous facilities regulated under Part 201 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994, including sites impacted by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), chlorinated solvents, volatile organic compounds, metals, and fertilizer compounds
- Project manager for Vapor Intrusion, and Indoor Air Assessments in accordance with Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994, Parts 201 and 213, and ASTM E-2600
- Project manager for engineering activities involving preparation of bid specifications, the installation of remediation systems, and the operation and maintenance of remediation systems
- Project manager for Phase I and II Environmental ESAs, Vapor Intrusion investigations, Baseline Environmental Assessments, and Due Care Plans
- Project management of UST removals, environmental excavations, temporary earth retention systems installation, building demolition, remedial system installation, and Superfund Site Remediation activities
- Quality assurance review of technical reports, designs, and plans

EDUCATION

- Lake Superior State University
  B.S. Geology

CERTIFICATIONS

- Certified Professional Geologist #10825

ADVANCED TRAINING

- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120
  40-Hour
- OSHA Annual 8-Hour Refresher
- Behavioral Based Safety Training
- Smith System® Driver Improvement Course
- ASTM Risk Based Corrective Action at Petroleum Release Sites

CURTIS M. LICHY, P.G., C.P.G.

NATIONAL MANAGER-RETAIL PETROLEUM SERVICES

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com lichy@pmenv.com

Curtis Lichy is a National Manager of Retail Petroleum Services at PM Environmental, Inc. and has served clients since 2000. He specializes in Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST), risk evaluation, remediation, and corrective action projects. Lichy has managed numerous projects and has received multiple regulatory closures on LUST sites. His current focus includes management of retail petroleum clients, petroleum jobbers, commercial, and insurance clients.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- National and senior project manager for Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) projects including removal and in-place closures, contaminant delineation, remediation using Risk-Based Corrective Action (RBCA) procedures, and reporting in accordance with the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act P.A. 451 of 1994, Part 213
- National and senior project manager for Underground Storage Tank (UST) System Site Assessment projects including removal and in-place closures and reporting in accordance with the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act P.A. 451 of 1994, Part 211
- National and senior project manager for Vapor Encroachment Intrusion, and Indoor Air Assessments in accordance with Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994, Parts 201 and 213, and ASTM E-2600
- National and senior project manager for drilling of soil borings, installation of monitoring wells, collection of soil, groundwater, and air samples, development of monitoring wells, and aquifer testing
- National and senior project manager for engineering activities involving the installation of remediation systems, and the operating and maintenance of remediation systems
- Project manager for Phase II Environmental ESAs
- Extensive field experience and senior project management of UST removal & installations, environmental excavations & trenching, building demolition, and remedial system installation activities
- National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) reporting
- Experience with local, state, and federal regulatory acts
- Site-specific health and safety plan, evaluation, and development
- Provide senior review of reports and technical oversight to staff members on LUST and UST site assessment projects

EDUCATION

- Wayne State University, M.S. &, B.S. Geology

CERTIFICATIONS

- Certified Professional Geologist No. CPG-11342
- Professional Geologist (PG)
  State of Alaska No. 729
  State of Louisiana No. 215
- Certified UST Professional (CP)
  State of Michigan - No. 1146
- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour Safety Training & 8-Hour Annual Refresher Safety Training
- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 8-Hour Supervisory Training
- Loss Prevention System (LPS) Training
- American Red Cross First Aid & CPR Training
- API WorkSafe Training
- Meets the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in § 312.10 of 40 CFR 312

ADVANCED TRAINING

- ASTM Risk-Based Corrective Action at Petroleum Release Sites
- ITRC Light Non-aqueous Phase Liquids (LNAPLs): Science, Management, and Technology
- ITRC Vapor Intrusion Pathway: A Practical Guide
- RCRA Hazardous Waste & Non-Hazardous
- DOT 49 CFR Subpart H Safe Transportation of Hazardous Materials

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- American Institute of Professional Geologists (AIPG)
- Michigan Association of Environmental Professionals (MAEP)

WILLIAM WAGNER

REGIONAL MANAGER - RETAIL PETROLEUM SERVICES

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com wagner@pmenv.com

William Wagner is a Regional Manager of Retail Petroleum Services at PM Environmental, Inc. and has served his clients since 2006. He specializes in Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST), risk evaluation, remediation, and corrective action projects. William has managed numerous projects and has received multiple regulatory closures on LUST sites.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Project manager for Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) projects including removal and in-place closures, contaminant delineation, remediation using Risk-Based Corrective Action (RBCA) procedures, and reporting in accordance with the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act P.A. 451 of 1994, Part 213
- Project manager for State of Michigan funded sites under the Level of Effort (LOE), Expanded Environmental Remediation, Expanded Environmental Triage, 2015 Environmental Indefinite Service Indefinite Delivery contracts
- Project manager for Underground Storage Tank (UST) System Site Assessment projects including removal and in-place closures and reporting in accordance with the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act P.A. 451 of 1994, Part 211
- Project manager for Vapor Intrusion, and Indoor Air Assessments in accordance with Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994, Parts 201 and 213, and ASTM E-2600
- Project manager for drilling of soil borings, installation of monitoring wells, collection of soil, groundwater, soil gas and air samples, development of monitoring wells, and aquifer testing
- Project manager for Phase II Environmental ESAs
- Extensive field experience and project management of UST removal, environmental excavations, temporary earth retention system installation, building demolition, remedial system installation, petroleum pipeline emergency response, soil erosion and sedimentation control, and Superfund Site Remediation activities
- Experience with local, state, and federal regulatory acts
- Site-specific health and safety plan, evaluation, and development
- Provide review of reports and technical oversight to staff members on LUST projects

EDUCATION

- Lake Superior State University
  B.S. Recreation Management
  A.A. Natural Resources Technology

ADVANCED TRAINING

- OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120
  40-Hour
- OSHA Annual 8-Hour Refresher
- OSHA 8-hour HAZWOPER Hazardous Waste Management and Shipping for Environmental Professionals 8-Hour Training
- Behavioral Based Safety Training
- Smith System® Driver Improvement Course
- Loss Prevention System (LPS) 8-Hour Training
- U.S. Department of Homeland Security—Chemical Security Awareness Training
- U.S. Department of Homeland Security—Chemical-terrorism Vulnerability Information

JOGI PANDA, P.E.
SENIOR ENGINEER

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com panda@pmenv.com

Jogi Panda is a Senior Engineer at PM Environmental, Inc. and has 25 years of experience in various roles in the environmental consulting industry. He has expertise in a wide range of environmental engineering services including remedial options evaluations, pilot testing of technologies, remedial system as well as vapor intrusion mitigation system design, operational strategy and effectiveness evaluations, groundwater flow and fate and transport modeling, hydrologic modeling and design, and storm water and SPCC compliance. Panda's specialties also include due diligence, brownfield redevelopment, Phase II environmental assessment and BEA, and permitting for renewable energy development.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Technical resource and project manager for regulatory compliance, closure, No Further Action, remediation, and redevelopments projects subject to Michigan Part 201 and Part 213 Rules including hazardous waste and Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA) soil and groundwater management and compliance
- Evaluation and development of investigations related to the vapor intrusion pathway including continued monitoring and mitigation system design and installation in accordance with various state, federal (USEPA OSWER), and industry/technical (ITRC, ASTM) guidance and protocols
- Technical resource and project manager for groundwater flow and fate and transport, and subsurface airflow modeling for soil and groundwater remediation, groundwater recharge permitting, vapor intrusion mitigation, and well head protection projects
- Technical resource and project manager for hydrologic design projects including hydrologic modeling, retention and detention basin design
- Technical resource and project manager for storm water compliance projects under Federal Clean Water Act including development of SWPPPs, NPDES permitting
- Technical resource and project manager for developing SPCC plans under Federal SPCC Rule and Pollution Incident Prevention Plans under Michigan Part 5 Rules
- Project management, data collection, and evaluation for Phase II ESAs
- Preparation of BEAs in accordance with the Natural Resources and Compliance Analysis and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994
- Preparation of due care reports in accordance with Michigan NREPA Section 20107a (Part201) and Part 213
- Provide technical support, resources, and estimates for the completion of Brownfield Plans and grant and loan applications
- Technical resource and project manager for environmental permitting including NPDES, air, soil erosion, storm water, and permitting for renewable energy projects pertaining to EGLE/USACE joint permitting under Michigan Rule Parts 301, 303, 31, and 91, and Federal Navigable Waters, Section 10, and Section 404 Acts

EDUCATION

- University of Minnesota
  MS Civil Engineering
  Ph.D. (c) Civil Engineering
- Asian Institute of Technology
  MS Water Resources Engineering
- Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology
  BS Engineering

CERTIFICATIONS

- **Professional Engineer** — State of Michigan, No. 6201051303
- Soil Erosion & Sediment Control Plan Review and Design, Michigan, Certificate No. SE/C 02223
- Certified Storm Water Operator Industrial Site, Michigan, Certificate No. I-15882
- Certified Storm Water Operator—Construction Site, Michigan, Certificate No. C-19057

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Michigan Association of Environmental Professionals
- American Society of Civil Engineers
- National Groundwater Association

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Corey Buckner
Position Classification:	P3
Title:	Project Engineer
Key Personnel:	☐Yes ☒No
Role on Contract:	Engineering Design, Feasibility Study, Corrective Action Plan Development, Remediation System Design, Permitting, Remediation Operations & Maintenance
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.5
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	21
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☒ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☒ Site Investigation ☒ Vapor Intrusion ☒ Site Remediation ☒ Construction Management ☒ State Contract Management ☒ Excavation Oversight ☒ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☒ Geophysical Survey ☒ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Environmental Engineering, Michigan Technological University (May 2020)
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training, Certified Operator for Storm Water Management – Industrial Sites (A-1), Certified Industrial/Commercial Wastewater Treatment Facility Operator, Air Stripping (A-2d), Oil-Water Separation (B-2c), Trickling Filters (C-2b), Carbon Absorption (B-3b) State of Michigan #5597
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒Yes ☐No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	May 14, 2021	Present	Developed and implemented remediation strategies at Part 201 and 213 sites. Remediation design and construction.
Superior Environmental Corp	Sept. 1, 2000	May 7, 2021	Developed and implemented remediation strategies at Part 201 and 213 sites. Remediation design and construction.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Kayla Snellenberger
Position Classification:	P2
Title:	Staff Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Field sampling, construction oversight, report preparation, data analysis

EXPERIENCE

Years of Relevant Experience with PM (Round Using Months):	4
Total Years of Relevant Experience (Round Using Months):	4
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☒ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☒ Site Investigation ☒ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☒ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☒ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☒ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care

EDUCATION

Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Geography, Western Michigan University, 2017

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING

Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List)
Other Certifications:	
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/year)	End Date (month/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental	2/2018	Present	Field sampling, construction oversight, UST removal and excavation oversight, Part 213 report preparation

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Josephine Hamilton
Position Classification:	P1
Title:	Staff Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Sample Collection, Construction Oversight, Report Preparation, Data Evaluation
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM (Round Using Months):	1.5
Total Years of Relevant Experience (Round Using Months):	1.5
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☒ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☒ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☒ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☒ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Sustainable Business and Environmental Science from University of Michigan, 2019
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List)
Other Certifications:	
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	Michigan Association of Environmental Professionals (MAEP)

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/year)	End Date (month/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental	6/2020	Present	Field sampling, construction oversight, drilling oversight

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Alexis Blackmore
Position Classification:	P2
Title:	Staff Consultant
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Site Investigation Design and Implementation, Data Evaluation/Reporting, Field Oversight and Sampling
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.25
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	2.5
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☒ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☒ Site Investigation ☒ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Natural Resources Management, 2019
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	11/2021	Present	Environmental Consulting (Part 213, 201)
GZA GeoEnvironmental Inc.	5/2019	11/2021	Environmental Consulting (Part 213, 201)

JACOB PISARKIEWICZ

FIELD TECHNICIAN

1.800.313.2966 www.pmenv.com pisarkiewicz@pmenv.com

Jacob Pisarkiewicz is a Field Technician for PM Environmental, Inc and has been serving clients in Michigan for almost 20 years. He specializes as a field lead in various site activities.

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Field technician for drilling of soil borings, installation of monitoring wells, collection of soil and groundwater samples, development of monitoring wells, aquifer testing, installation of remediation systems, and operating and maintenance of remediation systems
- Extensive field experience and project management of UST removal, environmental excavations, temporary earth retention system installation, building demolition, remedial system installation, petroleum pipeline emergency response, soil erosion and sedimentation control, and Superfund Site Remediation activities
- Installation and removal of underground storage tanks and the cleanup of contaminated sites
- Experience in writing Free Product Reports for submittal to the Michigan Department of Natural Resource (MDNRE)
- Certified Waterworks System Operator in the State of Michigan as well as a Construction Site Storm Water Management Operator
- Experience with collecting water samples from potable water supplies and inspection construction sites for proper erosion controls

EDUCATION

- Delta College
  A.S. Environmental Technology

CERTIFICATIONS

- Lead Safe Renovator Certificate Per 40 CFR Part 745.225
- State of Michigan DEQ Waterworks System Operator—D-5, F-5, S-5
- State of Michigan DEQ Storm Water Management Operator—Construction Site
- OSHA 29 CFR 191.120 40-hour HAZWOPER Training
- OSHA Annual 8-Hour Refresher
- OSHA 30-Hour Construction Safety and Health
- 24-Hour Emergency Response to Industrial Spills Training
- OSHA 20-Hour Confined Space
- DOT Hazardous Materials Transport
- 4-Hour DOT HAZMAT Shipping and Handling Training

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY PM Environmental, Inc.	
Personnel Name:	Lydell Henderson
Position Classification:	P3
Title:	Graphics Manager
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Drawings, Plans, Quality Assurance and Quality Control of Drawings
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.5
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	11.5
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☒ Computer Aided Drafting ☒ Drawing QA/QC ☒ Preparation of Cross Sections ☒ Preparation of Boring Logs
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	Associates degree in Computer Aided Drafting, I.T.T. Technical Institute
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	CAD Level 1 Fundamentals, CAD Level 2 Fundamentals, Civil 3D, Land Development Desktop

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY			
Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	7/2021	Present	Graphics manager, QA/QC of drawings/plans, preparation of figures and diagrams
ATC Group Services	2/2009	2/2019	Senior Cad Designer

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Jarrett Humpula
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Geologist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Collection of soil, groundwater, and soil gas samples; drilling oversight; subcontractor oversight.
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.75
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	0.75
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☒ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase I and II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S in Geology, minor in environmental studies; Central Michigan University 2020
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	GSA, AIPG

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	04/2021	Present	Field Scientist trained in collection of soil, groundwater, and soil gas samples

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Kyle Kabot
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Soil Sampling, Groundwater Sampling, Soil Gas Sampling, Drilling Oversight, Subcontractor Management
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.3 years
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	0.3 years
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☐ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase I/II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.A. of Liberal Arts, Albion College, (2020)
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	9/27/21	Present	Soil Sampling, Groundwater Sampling, Soil Gas Sampling, Drilling Oversight, Subcontractor Management
NLB Corporation	8/24/2020	9/17/2021	Parts associate: Pulled parts for different projects on the production floor. Also pulled parts for the shipping and receiving department. Environmental Auditor Assistant: Assisted the Environmental, Health, and Safety Manager on weekly audits. Looked for potential environmental hazards that went against EPA standards weekly.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Katie Vonderembse
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Soil Sampling, Groundwater Sampling, Soil Gas Sampling, Drilling Oversight, Subcontractor Management

EXPERIENCE

Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.5
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	0.5
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☐ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase I/II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care

EDUCATION

Degree/Granting Institution:	M.En. in Environmental Science, Miami University (Ohio), August 2021 B.A. in Environmental Science, Ohio Wesleyan University, May 2019

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING

Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	9/7/21	Present	Field Scientist for Retail Petroleum Services

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Hailey Iglewski
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Drilling oversight, soil sampling, groundwater sampling, soil gas sampling

EXPERIENCE

Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.75
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	0.75
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☐ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care

EDUCATION

Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Zoology, Michigan State University (May 2021)

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING

Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training, Certified Operator for Storm Water Management – Industrial Sites (A-1), Certified Industrial/Commercial Wastewater Treatment Facility Operator, Air Stripping (A-2d), Oil-Water Separation (B-2c), Trickling Filters (C-2b), Carbon Absorption (B-3b) State of Michigan #5597
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	August 12, 2021	Present	Groundwater sampling, soil sampling, soil gas sampling

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Monica Dostert
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Drilling oversight, soil sampling, groundwater sampling, soil gas sampling
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.1
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	0.1
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☐ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Environmental Biology and Zoology, Michigan State University (Dec. 2021)
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training, Certified Operator for Storm Water Management – Industrial Sites (A-1), Certified Industrial/Commercial Wastewater Treatment Facility Operator, Air Stripping (A-2d), Oil-Water Separation (B-2c), Trickling Filters (C-2b), Carbon Absorption (B-3b) State of Michigan #5597
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	March 7, 2022	Present	Groundwater sampling, soil sampling, soil gas sampling

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Steven Lott
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Drilling oversight, soil sampling, groundwater sampling, soil gas sampling
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.17
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	2
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☐ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.S. in Environmental Biology and Zoology, Michigan State University (Dec. 2021)
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training, Certified Operator for Storm Water Management – Industrial Sites (A-1), Certified Industrial/Commercial Wastewater Treatment Facility Operator, Air Stripping (A-2d), Oil-Water Separation (B-2c), Trickling Filters (C-2b), Carbon Absorption (B-3b) State of Michigan #5597
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	March 7, 2022	Present	Groundwater sampling, soil sampling, soil gas sampling
Enviro-Assist	April 2019	March 2021	Sample collection, septic field inspections, drawing preparation

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE SUMMARY
PM Environmental, Inc.

Personnel Name:	Austin Smithberger
Position Classification:	T1
Title:	Field Scientist
Key Personnel:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Role on Contract:	Drilling oversight, soil sampling, groundwater sampling, soil gas sampling
EXPERIENCE	
Years of Relevant Experience with PM:	0.1
Total Years of Relevant Experience:	0.1
Relevant of Areas of Expertise:	☐ Leaking Underground Storage Tanks ☐ Site Investigation ☐ Vapor Intrusion ☐ Site Remediation ☐ Construction Management ☐ State Contract Management ☐ Excavation Oversight ☐ Phase II ESA ☒ Soil & Groundwater Sampling ☒ Drilling/Drilling Oversight ☐ Hazardous Materials Survey ☐ Geophysical Survey ☐ LNAPL Management ☐ PFAS ☒ Soil Gas & Indoor Air Sampling ☐ BEA & Due Care
EDUCATION	
Degree/Granting Institution:	B.A. in Geology, Wayne State University (Dec. 2021)
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS and TRAINING	
Certification Name:	☐ Professional Engineer ☐ Certified Professional Geologist ☐ Other (List Below)
Other Certifications:	OSHA 29 CFR 1210.120 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Training, Certified Operator for Storm Water Management – Industrial Sites (A-1), Certified Industrial/Commercial Wastewater Treatment Facility Operator, Air Stripping (A-2d), Oil-Water Separation (B-2c), Trickling Filters (C-2b), Carbon Absorption (B-3b) State of Michigan #5597
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 40-Hour HAZWOPER Training	☒ Yes ☐ No
Professional Organizations:	

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

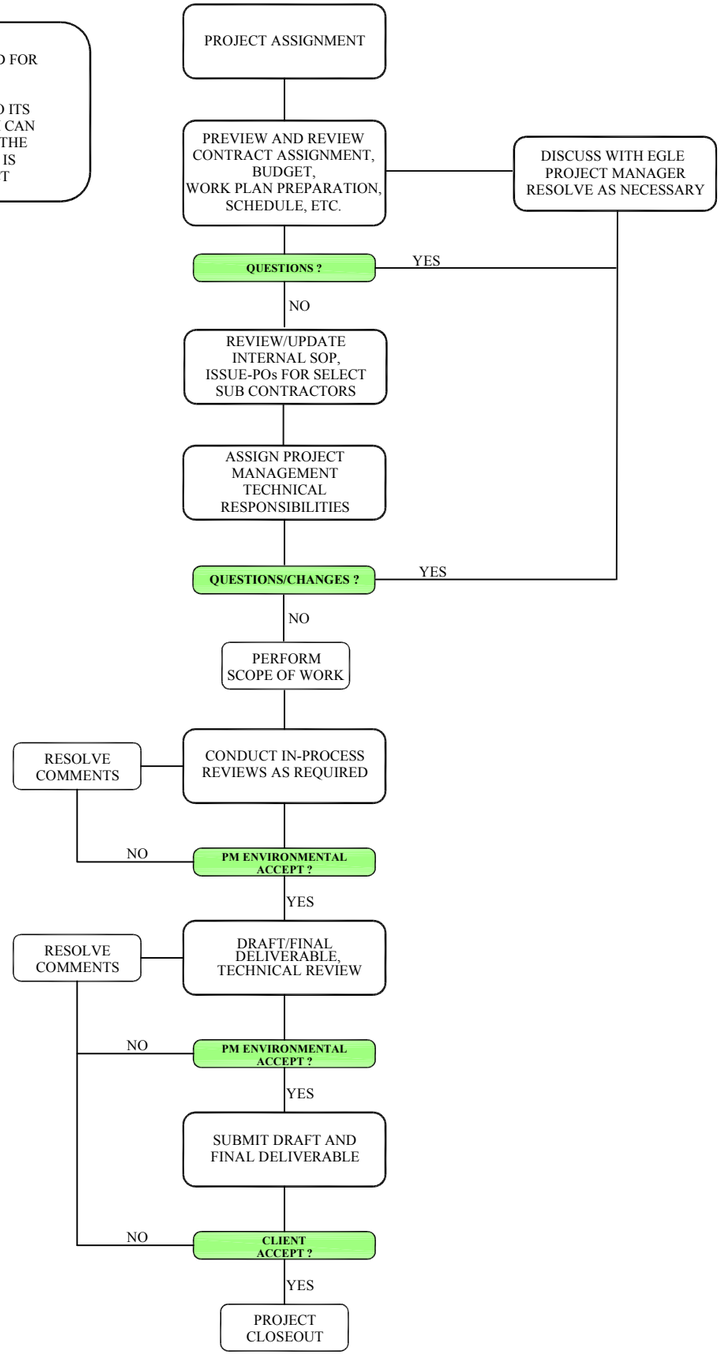
Employer Name	Start Date (month/day/year)	End Date (month/day/year)	Brief Description of Relevant Work
PM Environmental, Inc.	April 25, 2022	Present	Groundwater sampling, soil sampling, soil gas sampling

APPENDIX C

QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL DIAGRAM

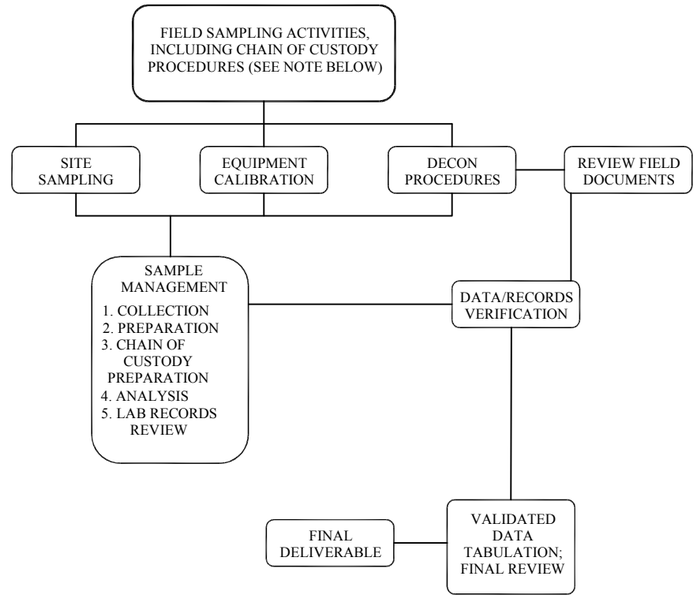
PM ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL STANDARD AND OPERATING PROCEDURES AND DATA QUALITY ASSESSMENT

PM ENVIRONMENTAL HAS A STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE DEVELOPED FOR PREPARING AND HANDLING ALL PROJECT DELIVERABLES, WHETHER FOR INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION OR EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION TO ITS CLIENTS, SUCH AS THE EGLE. THIS SOP DIAGRAM CAN BE ADAPTED TO MEET ADDITIONAL NEEDS OF THE EGLE. PM ENVIRONMENTAL QA/QC MANAGER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR QA/QC ON THIS CONTRACT



PM ENVIRONMENTAL PRACTICES DATA VERIFICATION/VALIDATION AND DATA QUALITY ASSESSMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH US EPA GUIDANCE FOR QUALITY. THIS INCLUDES FIELD SAMPLING OF ALL MEDIA, I.E. AIR, GROUNDWATER, SOILS, SURFACE WATER, ETC. ALL LABORATORY ANALYSES AND DATA ARE QA/QC REVIEWED, AS REQUIRED, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH EGLE AND USEPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS.

AN EXAMPLE OF PM ENVIRONMENTAL'S SAMPLE COLLECTION AND DATA EVALUATION QA/QC PROCESS IS DEPICTED IN THE DIAGRAM BELOW.



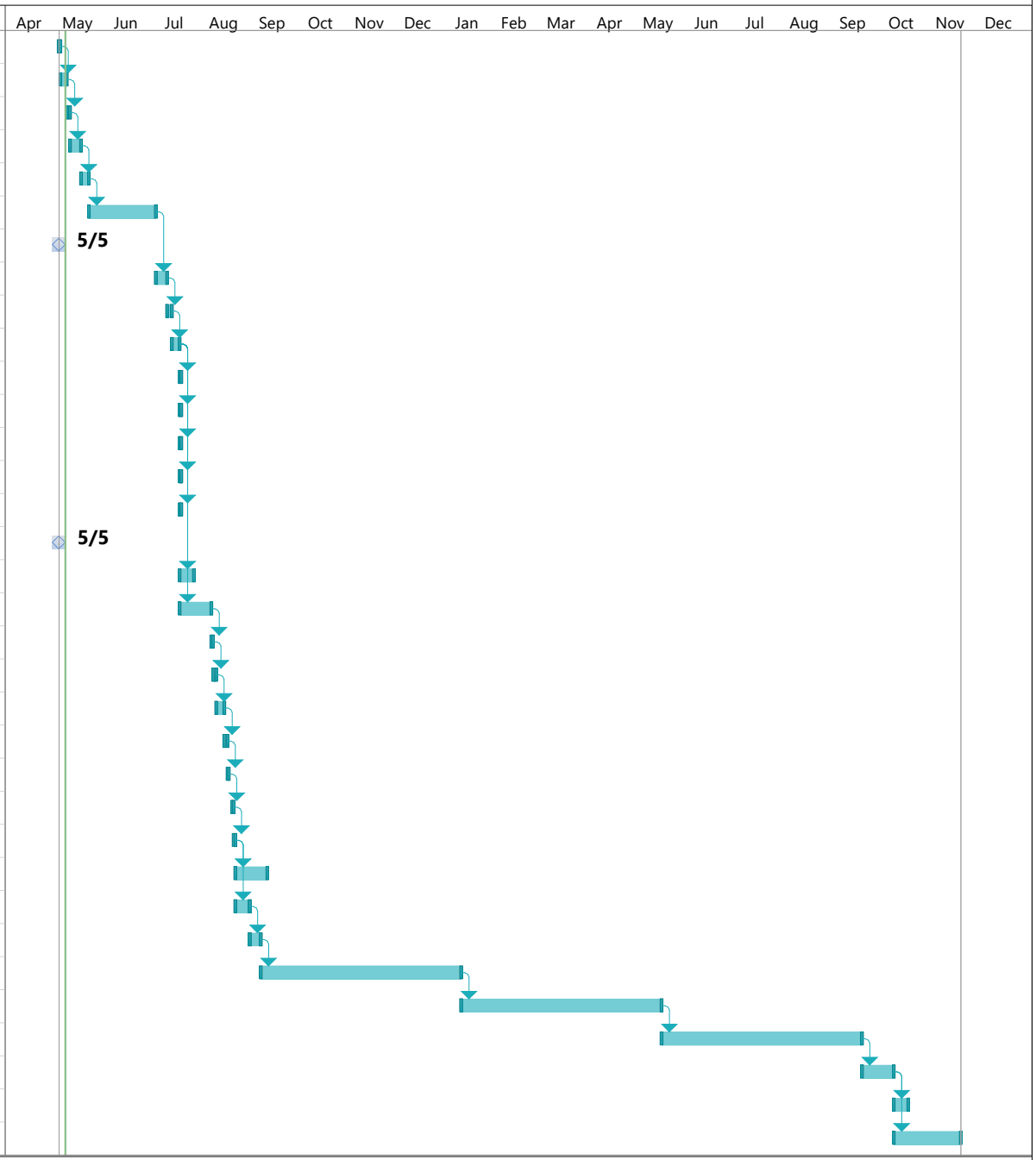
PM ENVIRONMENTAL FOLLOWS EPA APPROVED SAMPLE CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY AT ALL TIMES DURING FIELD SAMPLING AND SUBSEQUENT LABORATORY ANALYSIS. CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCESS DOCUMENTS THE HANDLING AND CONTROL NECESSARY TO IDENTIFY AND TRACE A SAMPLE FROM COLLECTION IN THE FIELD TO THE FINAL REPORTING OF ANALYTICAL RESULTS.IT INCLUDES RECORDS OF ALL PERSONNEL WHO HANDLE THE SAMPLES, LABELING TO PREVENT MIX UP OF SAMPLES, CONTAINER SEALS TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED TAMPERING WITH THE SAMPLES, AND SECURE CUSTODY.

APPENDIX D

EXAMPLE PROJECT SCHEDULE

EXAMPLE PROJECT SCHEDULE: UST & Soil Removal Site with Monitoring

ID	Task	Task Name	Duration
1		**Project Assignment**	1 day
2		Review Line Items	2 days
3		Desktop Site Review	2 days
4		Review w/EGLE	5 days
5		DTMB Forms Submittal	3 days
6		Contract Receipt	30 days
7		**Preconstruction**	0 days
8		Site Visit/Waste Char.	5 days
9		Design Drawing	3 days
10		Review w/EGLE	3 days
11		UST Registration	1 day
12		Lab Coordination	1 day
13		Construction Scheduling	1 day
14		Health & Safety Plan	1 day
15		Notifications	1 day
16		**Construction**	0 days
17		Utility Staking/Geophys.	7 days
18		Mobilization	14 days
19		Safety Setup	1 day
20		UST Removal	2 days
21		Soil Excavation/Sampling	3 days
22		Backfill	2 days
23		Surface Restoration	1 day
24		Site Cleanup/Final Review	1 day
25		Demobilization	1 day
26		Construction Completion Rpt.	14 days
27		**Drilling**	7 days
28		Q1 Sampling/Report	5 days
29		Q2 Sampling/Report	90 days
30		Q3 Sampling/Report	90 days
31		Q4 Sampling/Report	90 days
32		Well/Vapor Point Removal	14 days
33		**Final Invoice**	7 days
34		**Project Closeout**	30 days



APPENDIX E

EXAMPLE DAILY LOGS AND WEEKLY REPORTS

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/26/2021 Weather: cloudy 50F	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name:	
Project Number:	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): minirae lite Starting PID Reading: 0-0 Time: 0700
Cal. Gas: ☒ Isobutylene ☐ Other: Interim PID Reading: Time:
Concentration of Cal. Gas: 100 Ending PID Reading: Time:

Decon. Equip. Used: __ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
0630	Arrived ~~on site~~ JH to Oak Park and prepped for week
	calibrated PID
0720	left for site, spoke to Bill Wagner (BW) who is taking over for Alan Nicholls (AN) as PM
	Kim Ethridge will be on site at 0900 with EAGLE staff, Mike Kulka in afternoon with niece
0800	On site, Rohde on site, three trucks on site, two already loaded, digging on north wall towards grass
0845	discussed hot screening on north wall with BW, waiting for KE but hoping to scrape to 5' and get hot soil John continued to dig along green st
0930	KE on site with 2 EAGLE staff, discuss north wall with John and KE, decide to step out another bucket and 5' towards building
1000	called BW to update on step out north, also removing asphalt only along north end of building
	equipment - excavator case CX350D
	roller SAKAI SV91D
	dozer CAT 279D, CAT DHC
	Rohde - John, Devontae, and Darrel

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:____ Soil Drums:____ Water Drums:____ LNAPL Drums:____ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: JH

DATE: 4/26/21

Form FF-01 - 2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 4/26/21 Weather: cloudy 50°F	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: ISID 689	
Project Number: 01-8986-0-016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): ______ Starting PID Reading: ______ Time: ______
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: ______ Interim PID Reading: ______ Time: ______
Concentration of Cal. Gas: Ending PID Reading: ______ Time: ______

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
1300	John moved to Atwood + Green St corner
	and worked back north
	bumped PID
1400	EGLE trainees left site, KE stayed
	on site
	continued to screen up atwood st
	wall
	discussed samples with KE
1600	KE left site, John started backfilling
	corner of Atwood + Green St
	updated BW, confirmed sample
	locations and collected samples
	F-6 (6'), SW-7 (2'), F-7 (9.5'), SW-8 (6'),
	SW-9 (4'), SW-10 (6'), F-8 (9') in State
	bottle ware
1730	measured excavation area, took pictures
	and left site for Oak Park
	updated BW only have two meoH
	and syringes left
1850	Arrived in Ann Arbor, placed samples
	in fridge, unloaded truck
	~~* 48 loads (leads) for day *~~
	~~JH 4/26/21~~

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:______ Soil Drums:____ Water Drums:_____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? _____ Condition?______

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: [signature]
DATE: 4/26/21

Page 2 of 2

Form FF-01 - 2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/27/2021 Weather:	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: ISID 689	
Project Number: 01.8986.0.016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): mini RAE Lite — Starting PID Reading: 0.0 — Time: 0615
Cal. Gas: ☒ Isobutylene ☐ Other: — Interim PID Reading: — Time:
Concentration of Cal. Gas: 100 ppm — Ending PID Reading: — Time:

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
0530	Arrived at Oak Park and prepped for day
0615	~~left for site~~ calibrated PID
0620	left for site
0655	Arrived on site, Rohde on site. John, Deron Jae, and Darrel, John loading truck from north corner over fence along Atwood
0730	spoke to Bill Wagner (BW) about scope of the day, 6 trucks running, starting with excavating then will switch to backfill, class 2 + 3 sand need to do compaction testing still #
0930	John finished digging, grabbed final samples and discussed type of concrete, will be sand then 6" of reinforced concrete — ~~no gravel in between~~ no gravel between sand and concrete, Kim Ehrhardt on site
1015	BW called and informed/updated on concrete after speaking to Alan Nichols - make sure reinforced, otherwise whatever is strong enough to have heavy use/weight John updated, said he will have concrete guy look up what type we used at Chesterfield
1100	Rohde removed fence along Atwood St to be able to load sand off of Atwood John called Sand pit to confirm payment

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:____ Water Drums:____ LNAPL Drums:__ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: JH

DATE: 4/27/21

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/27/21 Weather:	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: 1SID 689	
Project Number: 01.8986.0.016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): _____ Starting PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: _____ Interim PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Concentration of Cal. Gas: _____ Ending PID Reading: _____ Time: _____

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
1115	fence along atwood will be re-placed
	Sand pit fixing payment - lag on trucks
1150	Rohde broke up old fence post bottoms and started measuring grade / doing ~~slope + rod~~ laser level
	updated BW on status, sandpit problem fixed, trucks running
1300	John told KE they do not want to do compaction testing and that by the time SME would be on site would only be testing top 12" of sand updated BW, BW called Alan Nicholls to confirm that is OK class 3 & 2
1400	BW + Alan Nicholls confirmed contract states compaction TESTING per KE request to look
	BW + Rich + Alan Nicholls decide to call compaction tester today, stockpile
1500	spoke to SME, John, and KE, SME to come out to do compaction test
	SME seeing if they can come out tomorrow morning 4/28/21 to test three zones
	in excavation, discussed samples w/ KE and BW
	593 tons of sand in
	16 loads of soil out
1520	Rohde moved last trucks of Sand to be stockpiled, BW updated on scope
	Korey Mazur to bring more meOH to Oak Pane

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:_____ Water Drums:_____ LNAPL Drums:_____ All Drums Labeled? _____ Condition?_____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: 4/27/21

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 4/27/21 Weather:	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	Josephine Hamilton (PM)
Project Name: ISID 689	
Project Number: 01.8986.03.06	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): _____ Starting PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: _____ Interim PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Concentration of Cal. Gas: _____ Ending PID Reading: _____ Time: _____

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
1600	collected F-9 (9') and co-locate A-2
	while Rohde finished, have to
	collect remainder of samples once get
	methanol, SME on site 4/28/21 @ 0730
	Rohde put their fence along sidewalk/ROW
	on atwood back and packed up
1710	Rohde, KE and PM all off site
	mob to oak park, updated BW
1750	Arrived at Oak Park
	unloaded soil and collected samples F-9 (9')
	SW-11 (4'), SW-12 (4'), SW-13 (1') and
	SW-14 (14') F-9 (9') co-located A-2 ✱
	placed All samples from 4/26-27/21
	in fridge
1830	left oak park

JH 4/27/21

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:___ Water Drums:_____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 4/27/21

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

JH

Date: 04/28/2021 Weather: Cloudy 50°	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: 1510 689	
Project Number: 01·8986·0·016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): N/A
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: _____
Concentration of Cal. Gas:

Starting PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Interim PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Ending PID Reading: _____ Time: _____

Decon. Equip. Used: __ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
0620	Arrived at Oak Park, packed samples to be sent to EGLE Lab today with Rachel Greffice, updated Bill Wagner (BW)
0700	Left for site, updated Kim Ethridge (KE) + BW
0740	Arrived on site, 3 trucks dropped sand already, SME on site setting up compaction test, Cody with SME
	Cody tested stockpile to set up compaction test to read correct sand, Same Rohde equipment crew + on site
	Rohde continued stockpiling trucks sand
0800	Cody started in north area, testing compaction, then central east of building, then south in Atwood + Green St corner, along Green St in front of building, + west of NE build. corner
	test done by pushing rod down 12", removing, then pushing nuclear rod down and testing moisture and compaction
	John began moving sand for next fool of compaction
0830	KE arrived on site, spoke with Cody updated BW on morning
0845	Cody performed next nuclear test in corner of atwood + green St and continued across excavation area, off NE building corner and north of building, All pass 95% a few above which is good to have to pass lab test - cody will collect a proctor sample

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:____ **Soil Drums:**___ **Water Drums:**____ **LNAPL Drums:**___ **All Drums Labeled?** ____ **Condition?**____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: 4/28/21

Form FF-01 - 2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/28/2021 Weather: Cloudy 50°F JH	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: ISID 689	
Project Number: 01·8986·0·016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):
~~PID meter (make/ model):~~ Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: N/A Concentration of Cal. Gas:	Starting PID Reading: Time: Interim PID Reading: Time: ~~Ending PID Reading:~~ Time:

Decon. Equip. Used: __ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
0915	Cody started testing blow counts across excavation area for proctor sample
	John started letting trucks go
1015	Cody took another set of compaction tests in north end of excavation and up along atwood towards green st - started raining
1100	Another round of trucks arrived, Rohde leveled sand for next foot interval
1130	stopped raining
1150	SME - Cody took another set of compaction tests across excavation - all tests have cleared so far
1245	called Alan Nicholls (AN) (who was back in office) to update on day/project measured grass/topsoil area to be replaced to be ~~64'x8'~~ JH 64'x 10'
1330	TOM owner came by site to drop off drain pieces to lay aside bay doors of shop, placed in car on site and left Rohde said yes - they can be installed
1340	SME - Cody took another round of compaction tests - all cleared 95%
1400	SME left site Rohde worked on getting sand to grade, updated AN
	John removed light pole and asphalt on atwood & green st corner

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:____ Soil Drums:___ Water Drums:____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton

SIGNATURE: JH

DATE: 4/28/21

Form FF-01 - 2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/28/21 Weather: cloudy 70F	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: IS ID 689	
Project Number: 01.8986.0.016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): Starting PID Reading: Time:
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: ~~Interim PID Reading:~~ Time:
Concentration of Cal. Gas: Ending PID Reading: ~~Time:~~

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
1425	Rohde cut cement in corner of Atwood + Green St flat for concrete
	continued setting grade with laser level
1601	John finished backfilling north area and Darrel rolled
(24) 1730	Rohde packed up, placed fencing and caution tape up
1740	Rohde, ICE off site
1745	left site for Oak Park
1815	Arrived at Oak Park and departed

JH 4/28/21

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:____ Soil Drums:___ Water Drums:____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: JH
DATE: 4/28/21

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/29/2021 Weather: rainy 50°F	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State soil excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: ISLD 689	
Project Number: 01·8986·0·016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): Starting PID Reading: Time:
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: NA Interim PID Reading: Time:
Concentration of Cal. Gas: Ending PID Reading: Time:

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
0615	Arrived at Oak Park, prepped for day
0620	left for site, updated Alan Nicholls (AN)
0700	Arrived on site, Rohde crew here plus Ed - Helm Rohde driver (John, Deverntae, Daniel) Rohde setting up electric conduit to sign. same equipment on site hand dug trench, plastic conduit piping. PVC primer & Seal inbetween each length set another line of conduit piping out to green st, both originating from in front of building door
0730	John continued leveling north end of excavation near grass
0800	Gravel arrived - placing 4" of 22a limestone on top of sand, below 6" of reinforced concrete, two aldridge trains running gravel Kim Ethridge (KE) updated arrival of 1100
0830	concrete company arrived to start prep of reinforced/mold, Donnie - owner and two crew members Donnie said they were not told if ~~concrete~~ was to be reinforced with plastic fiber or wire, called KE then AN - AN called Rich Rohde to make final decision John continued to level out 22a limestone while Deverntae leveled with tape and trowel

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:___ Water Drums:_____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE:

DATE: 04/29/21

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/29/2021 Weather: rain 50F	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: 1SID 6891	
Project Number: 01-09886-0-016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): _____ Starting PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: N/A Interim PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Concentration of Cal. Gas: _____ Ending PID Reading: _____ Time: _____

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
1030	concrete crew back on site, John grabs plastic grate Tom - owner placed in car on site that he wants set into concrete outside bay crew had to cut grate to fit in front of curb
1100	concrete crew left site, concrete to be on site 4/30/21 at 0900 per Donnie
	Rohde loaded up last bits of concrete and asphalt into Helm Rohde load
1115	more loads of 22a limestone arrived, Rohde continued grading KE called for update on day and concrete, and arrived on site
1400	Rohde graded whole excavation area and rolled
1630	Rohde cleaned up site/equipment
1700	left site, Rohde and KE off site

JH 4/29/21

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:___ Water Drums:____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? ____ Condition?____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: JH
DATE: 04/29/21

Form FF-01 - 2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/30/2021 Weather: sunny	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: state soil excavation	Josephine Hamilton (JH)
Project Name: ISID 6898	
Project Number: 01.8986.0.016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): _____ Starting PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: _____ Interim PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Concentration of Cal. Gas: _____ Ending PID Reading: _____ Time: _____

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
0700	left for site
0800	Arrived on site, Rohde on site, John, Deontae, and Dane! concrete crew on site - 10 crew and trailer/trucks equipment - 2 dozers 279D and D4C and roller SAKAI updated Alan Nicholls (AN) concrete crew set up forms along outer perimeter, concrete to arrive at 0830 John rolled over tracks from excavator in grass area - excavator was picked up this morning, John used tires from auto shop across the street so as to not ruin asphalt on road
0830	concrete truck arrived, pulled onto site and started pouring in northwest corner trucks arriving every 30 mins.
0915	Kim Ethridge (KE) texted saying rain was coming - alerted concrete crew
0930	KE on site, crew set grates in front of bay doors for Tom, Tom stopped to see progress and opened doors for crew
1300	concrete crew and Rohde crew continued laying concrete
1545	left for 45 min for concrete trucks

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:___ Water Drums:_____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? _____ Condition?_____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: 04/30/21

Form FF-01 - 2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Daily Field Report

Date: 04/30/2021 Weather:	PM Personnel on Site:
SOW/Purpose: State Soil Excavation	JH
Project Name: LSLD 699	
Project Number: 01-8986-0-016	Scale Calibration Initial Weight ("nickle method"):

PID meter (make/ model): _____ Starting PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Cal. Gas: ☐ Isobutylene ☐ Other: _____ Interim PID Reading: _____ Time: _____
Concentration of Cal. Gas: _____ Ending PID Reading: _____ Time: _____

Decon. Equip. Used:__ Power Washer __55-gallon drum __Distilled Water __ Alconox __TSP __5-gallon bucket __ Brush

TIME	FIELD NOTES
1640	Spoke to AN about status of day concrete to be finished today, fence to be placed around property by Rohde, John to come back in a week to lay new top soil + grass
	John replacing 5'x75' and 18'x80'
1800	Rohde, concrete crew packed up and left site
	Rohde took one dozer, left other and roller to be picked up
	Updated AN
1840	Arrived at Oak Lane dropped off and scanned all field notes and manifests in
1925	Sent field notes to AN
	~~JH 4/30/21~~
	~~* 200 tons of concrete used *~~
	~~* 4,222.89 tons of soil removed *~~

Drum Inventory: Total Drums:_____ Soil Drums:____ Water Drums:_____ LNAPL Drums:___ All Drums Labeled? _____ Condition?_____

List #, % and contents of drums not 100% full:

COMPLETED BY (print): Josephine Hamilton
SIGNATURE: _____
DATE: 4/30/21

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Excavation Screening/Sampling Log

Date 4/26/21					Personnel Name(s):			
Project Number:					Project Name:			
Screening Location ID	Screening Location (e.g. east wall, north floor)	Depth of Screening Location (feet bgs)	Screening Method (Grab or Composite)	Description of Soil Type(s)	PID Reading (ppm)	Sample ID/Time	Sample Time	Comments
S-32	northwest wall south	8'	grab	clay	1.6			
S-33	north building wall	2'	grab	sand	210.6			
		4'	grab	sand	547.3			
		6'	grab	clay	274.0			
↓	↓	8'	grab	clay	7.9			
S-34	north building wall floor	9'	grab	clay	0.0	F-5 (9')	1630	co-locate, A-1 X
S-35	north floor west	8'	grab	clay	43.5			excavated
S-35	north floor west	11'	grab	clay	24.6			excavated
↓	↓	12'	grab	clay	11.0			
S-36	north wall	2'	grab	sand	5000			
		4'		clay	5000			
		6'			15.7			
↓	↓	9'	↓	↓	11.0			
S-37	green st NE floor	6'	grab	clay	3.0			excavated
↓	↓	7'			0.2			
S-38	Atwood south wall	4'	grab	sand	1.9			
S-39	north wall step out	4	grab	clay	5000			excavated
		6'	↓	clay	50.3			excavated

DATE: _____

Page 4 of

Form FF-07
Revised 9/10/2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
Excavation Screening/Sampling Log

Date 4/26/2021 | Personnel Name(s): Josephine Hamilton
Project Number: 01.8986.0.016 | Project Name: ISLD 689

Screening Location ID	Screening Location (e.g. east wall, north floor)	Depth of Screening Location (feet bgs)	Screening Method (Grab or Composite)	Description of Soil Type(s)	PID Reading (ppm)	Sample ID/Time	Sample Time	Comments
S-40	north floor	6'	grab	clay	70.0	F-6(6')	1630	
S-41	north wall west	4'	grab	sand	2400			excavated
S-42	north wall west	4'	grab	sand	123			
S-43	north wall center	4'	grab	clay	30.4			
S-42	north wall west	2'	grab	sand	63.0			
S-43	north wall center	2'	grab	sand	163.0	SW-7(2')	1635	
S-44	north wall center east	2'		Sand	140.3			
↓	↓	4'	↓	clay	5.9			
S-45	floor north center	6'	↓	clay	75.0			
S-46	Floor Atwood + green st	6'		clay	7.0			excavated
↓	↓	8'		clay	6.5			excavated
↓	↓	10'9		clay	7.5			excavated
↓	↓	9.5		clay	5.5	F-7(9.5')	1640	
S-47	Atwood wall south	2'		sand	4.9			
↓	↓	4'		Sand	3.9			
↓	↓	6'		clay	8.3	SW-8(6')	1645	
↓	↓	8'		clay	2.8			
S-48	green st North wall	2'	↓	sand	4.6			

DATE: _____

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

Excavation Screening/Sampling Log

Date 4/26/21 | Personnel Name(s):

Project Number: | Project Name:

Screening Location ID	Screening Location (e.g. east wall, north floor)	Depth of Screening Location (feet bgs)	Screening Method (Grab or Composite)	Description of Soil Type(s)	PID Reading (ppm)	Sample ID/Time	Sample Time	Comments
S-48	green st wall north	4'	grab	sand	5.6	SW-9 (4')	1650	
		6'		clay	4.3			
		8'		clay	3.1			
S-49	atwood floor	9'		clay	2.0			
S-50	atwood wall south center	2'		sand	3.5			
		4'		clay	5.9			
		6'		clay	7.4			
		8'		clay	7.0			
S-51	atwood wall fence	2'		sand	1.9			
		4'		clay	3.0			
		6'		clay	11.6	SW-10 (6')	1655	
		8'		clay	7.0			
S-52	Atwood floor center	9'		clay	3.8			
S-53	atwood east floor	9'		clay	5.0	F-8 (9')	1700	
S-54	north-west wall south	2'		sand	0.9			
		4'		clay	388.0	SW-11 (4')	1805	DRO/GRO
S-55	north-west wall north	2'		sand	3.5			
		4'		clay	932.6	SW-12 (4')	1810	DRO/GRO

DATE:

Form FF-07
Revised 9/10/2020

PM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

Excavation Screening/Sampling Log

Date 04/27/2021 | Personnel Name(s): Josephine Hamilton

Project Number: 01.8986.0.016 | Project Name: 151D 689

Screening Location ID	Screening Location (e.g. east wall, north floor)	Depth of Screening Location (feet bgs)	Screening Method (Grab or Composite)	Description of Soil Type(s)	PID Reading (ppm)	Sample ID/Time	Sample Time	Comments
S-56	north east center floor	9'	grab	clay	0.4			
S-57	atward wall north	2'		sand	0.4			
	↓	4'		clay	0.3			
↓	↓	6'		clay	0.4			
S-58	north center floor	9'		clay	(0.6)	F-9(9')	1600	co-located A-2*
S-59	north corner floor	6'		clay	0.4			
S-60	north wall east	2'		sand	(2.4)	SW-13(2')	1815	
↓	↓	4'		clay	0.4			
S-61	north most wall atward	2'		sand	0.3			
↓	↓	4'	grab	clay	(0.5)	SW-14(4')	1820	DRO/GRO

JH

DATE: 4/27/21

Page 7 of 7

Form FF-07
Revised 9/10/2020

OUT

PM Environmental, Inc.
Material Tracking Form

6 of 6

Project Number: 01-8986-0-016	Excavation Contractor: Rohde Bros
Project Name: 1515 689	Dispoal Facility: Pine Tree . waste management
Address: 3663 Green St. New Baltimore MI	Measurement Method:

Truck #	Date	Trucking Company Name	Type of Material	Load No.	Time On-Site (military time)	Time Off-Site (military time)	Estimated Volume/ Weight (Gallons, yards, etc.)	Load Ticket No./ Manifest No.	Actual Volume/ Weight (Gallons, tons, yards, etc.)
10	4/26/21	Helm Rohde	Soil + asphalt	1	1545	1550			
71		Aldridge	Soil + asphalt	2	1550	1555		JM	
869		Environmental Woods		3				JM	
128	4/27/21	State Crushing	Soil + asphalt	4	0650	0655	20 yards		
10		Helm Rohde		5	0620	625			
107		State Crushing		6	0625	0630			
60		Aldridge		7	0720	0725			
66		Aldridge		8	0725	0730			
185		Environmental Woods		9	0730	0735			
10		Helm Rohde		10	0745	0750			
107		State Crushing		11	0755	0800			
128		State Crushing		12	0800	0805			
60		Aldridge		13	0820	0825			
66		Aldridge		14	0825	0830			
10		Helm Rohde		15	0910	0915			
185		Environmental Woods		16	0840	0845			
107		State Crushing		17	0850	0855			
128	4/27/21	State Crushing	Soil + Asphalt	18	0900	0905	20 yards		
				19					
				20					
				21					
				22					
				23					
				24					
				25					

Total No. of Loads:

Total Quantity of Material Removed/Delivered:

IN

PM Environmental, Inc.
Material Tracking Form

assuming 1 cubic yard = 1.5 ton

2 of 6

Project Number: 01-89806-0-006	Excavation Contractor: Rohde Bros
Project Name: 1511 689	Dispoal Facility:
Address: 36663 Green St. New Baltimore MI	Measurement Method:

Date	Trucking Company Name	Type of Material	Load No.	Time On-Site (military time)	Time Off-Site (military time)	Estimated Volume/ Weight (Gallons, yards, etc.)	Load Ticket No./ Manifest No.	Actual Volume/ Weight (Gallons, tons, yards, etc.)
4/22/21	Aldridge	sand - class 2	1	1215	1220	35 yards	333947	49.70 tons
	Helm Rohde	sand - class 3	2	1240	1245	20 yards	15799	30.30 tons
	State ~~Trucking~~ crushing	sand - class 3	3	1255	1300	20 yards	15800	25.10 tons
	State ~~Trucking~~ crushing	sand - class 3	4	1300	1305	20 yards	15801	24.50 tons
	Environmental Woods	sand - class 3	5	1320	1325	20 yards	181381	28.00 tons
	Aldridge	sand - class 2	6	1335	1340	35 yards	332299	50.19 tons
	Helm Rohde	sand - class 3	7	1340	1345	20 yards	41279	24 yards = 36 tons
	Aldridge	sand - class 2	8	1345	1350	35 yards	333948	49.60 tons
	State crushing	sand - class 3	9	1355	1400	20 yards	15804	24.70 tons
	State crushing	sand - class 3	10	~~1340~~ 1405	1410	20 yards	15805	26.40 tons
	Helm Rohde	sand - class 3	11	1430	1435	20 yards	41280	24 yards = 36 tons
	Environmental Woods	sand - class 3	12	1440	1445	20 yards	181385	27.20 tons
	State crushing	sand - class 3	13	1450	1455	20 yards	41278	20 yards = 30 tons
	State crushing	sand - class 3	14	1500	1505	20 yards	41281	20 yards = 30 tons
	Aldridge	sand - class 2	15	1515	1525	35 yards	332300	50.73 tons
	Aldridge	sand - class 2	16	1525	1535	35 yards	333949	50.00 tons
	Helm Rohde	sand - class 3	17	1535	1540	20 yards	41282	24 yards = 36 tons
	~~State crushing~~ ~~Environmental Woods~~	sand - class 3	18	1540	1545	20 yards	41283	20 yards = 30 tons
4/22/21	State crushing	sand - class 3	19	1550	1555	20 yards	41284	20 yards = 30 tons
4/27/21	Aldridge	sand - class 2	20	1030	1035	20 yards	333955	28.90 tons
	Aldridge	sand - ~~class 3~~ class 2	21	1035	1040	20 yards	327944	30.61 tons
	Aldridge	sand - class 2	22	1155	1200	20 yards	333956	27.50 tons
	Aldridge	sand - class 2	23	1200	1205	20 yards	327945	29.87 tons
	Helm Rohde	sand - class 3	24	1245	1250	20 yards	34911	24 yards = 36 tons
	State crushing	sand - class 3	25	1250	1255	20 yards	34909	24 yards = 36 tons
					Total No. of Loads:			
					Total Quantity of Material Removed/Delivered:			

60 10 115 108 53334 67 10 115 108 10 53334 115 108 67 60 10 115 108 60 66 60 66 10 128

IN

PM Environmental, Inc.
Material Tracking Form

4 of 6

Project Number: 01-8986-0-016 | **Excavation Contractor:** Rohde Bros

Project Name: I51D 689 | **Dispoal Facility:** ~~Pine~~ NA

Address: 36663 Green St. New Baltimore MI | **Measurement Method:**

Date	Trucking Company Name	Type of Material	Load No.	Time On-Site (military time)	Time Off-Site (military time)	Estimated Volume/ Weight (Gallons, yards, etc.)	Load Ticket No./ Manifest No.	Actual Volume/ Weight (Gallons, tons, yards, etc.)	Truck #
4/27/21	State crushing	~~Soil + Asphalt~~ sand - class 3	1	1300	1305	20 yards	39410	24 yards	107
	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	2	1320	1325		333957	28.20 tons	60
	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	3	1325	1330		327946	29.44 tons	66
	Helm Rohde	Sand - class 3	4	1400	1405		39412	24 yards	10
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	5	1405	1410		39413	24 yards	128
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	6	1415	1420		39414	24 yards	107
	Environmental Woods	Sand - class 3	7	1420	1425		39415	24 yards	185
	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	8	1440	1445		333958	28.10 tons	60
	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	9	1445	1450		327947	29.88 tons	66
	Helm Rohde	Sand - class 3	10	1500	1505		39416	24 yards	10
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	11	1505	1510		39417	24 yards	128
4/27/21	State crushing	Sand - class 3	12	1510	1515	20 yards	39418	24 yards	107
4/28/21		Sand - class 3	13	0640	0645	20 yards	39419	20 yards	
		Sand - class 3	14	0650	0655		39420	24 yards	
		Sand - class 3	15	0700	0705		39421	24 yards	
	Helm Rohde	Sand - class 3	16	0750	0755	20 yards	39422	24 yards	10
	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	17	0800	0805	35 yards	333959	50.02 tons	60
	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	18	0810	0815	35 yards	~~39423~~	~~24 yards~~	71
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	19	0820	0825	20 yards	39423	24 yards	128
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	20	0825	0830	20 yards	39424	24 yards	107
	Environmental Woods	Sand - class 3	21	0830	0835	20 yards	39425	20 yards	736
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	22	0925	0930	20 yards	39426	24 yards	128
	State crushing	Sand - class 3	23	0930	0935	20 yards	39427	24 yards	107
	Environmental Woods	Sand - class 3	24	0935	0940	20 yards	39428	20 yards	736
4/28/21	Aldridge	Sand - class 2	25	0940	0945	35 yards	333961	48.57 tons	60

Total No. of Loads:

Total Quantity of Material Removed/Delivered:

36 tons
28.20 tons
29.44 tons
36 tons
36 tons
36 tons
28.10 tons
29.88 tons
36 tons
36 tons
36 tons

333060
← 50.70 tons

IN

PM Environmental, Inc.
Material Tracking Form

4 of 6

Project Number: 01-8986-0-016	Excavation Contractor: Rohde Bros
Project Name: 151D 689	Dispoal Facility:
Address: 36663 Green St. New Baltimore	Measurement Method:

	Date	Trucking Company Name	Type of Material	Load No.	Time On-Site (military time)	Time Off-Site (military time)	Estimated Volume/ Weight (Gallons, yards, etc.)	Load Ticket No./ Manifest No.	Actual Volume/ Weight (Gallons, tons, yards, etc.)
71	4/29/21	Aldridge	sand-class 2	1	0945	0950	35 yards	333061	51.07 tons
10		Helm Rohde	sand-class 3	2	1000	1005	20 yards	39429	24 yards
60		Aldridge	Sand-class 2	3	1105	1110	35 yards	333962	49.17 tons
10		Helm Rohde	Sand-class 3	4	1110	1115	20 yards	39430	24 yards
71		Aldridge	Sand-class 2	5	1115	1120	35 yards	333023	50.72 tons
10		Helm Rhode	Sand-class 3	6	1205	1210	20 yards	39431	24 yards
60		Aldridge	Sand-class 2	7	1235	1240	35 yards	333963	48.51 tons
71		Aldridge	Sand-class 2	8	1245	1250	35 yards	333024	51.02 tons
10		Helm Rohde	Sand-class 3	9	1315	1320	20 yards	39432	24 yards
10		Helm Rohde	Sand-class 3	10	1420	1425	20 yards	39433	24 yards
10		Helm Rohde	Sand-class 3	11	1515	1520	20 yards	39434	24 yards
10	4/29/21	Helm Rohde	Sand-class 3	12	1610	1615	20 yards	39435	24 yards
71	4/29/21	Aldridge	gravel-22a limestone	13	0810	0815	35 yards	333020	49.12 tons
69		Aldridge	gravel-22a limestone	14	0845	0850	35 yards	332864	49.72 tons
71		Aldridge	gravel-22a limestone	15	1115	1120	35 yards	332950	48.08 tons
69		Aldridge	gravel-22a limestone	16	1140	1145	35 yards	332865	48.94 tons
10	4/29/21	Helm Rohde	gravel-22a limestone	17	1500	1505	20 yards	7120520D	28 tons
103	4/30/21	THEUT	Reinforced concrete	18	0830	0900	10 yards	1193164	10 yards
102		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	19	0900	0930	20 yards	1193166	20 yards
812		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	20	0930	0940	10 yards	1193168	10 yards
122		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	21	1015	1030	10 yards	1193171	10 yards
123		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	22	1030	1100		1193174	10 yards
102		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	23	1045	1115		1193175	10 yards
118		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	24	1115	1200		1193176	10 yards
812		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	25	1115	1200	10 yards	1193177	10 yards

Total No. of Loads:

Total Quantity of Material Removed/Delivered:

IN

6 of 6

PM Environmental, Inc.
Material Tracking Form

Project Number: 01-8986-0-016
Excavation Contractor: Rohde Bros
Project Name: 15 ID 689
Dispoal Facility:
Address: 36663 Green St. New Baltimore
Measurement Method: yards

	Date	Trucking Company Name	Type of Material	Load No.	Time On-Site (military time)	Time Off-Site (military time)	Estimated Volume/ Weight (Gallons, yards, etc.)	Load Ticket No./ Manifest No.	Actual Volume/ Weight (Gallons, tons, yards, etc.)
119	4/30/21	THEUT	Reinforced concrete	1	1130	1150	10 yards	1193178	10 yards
102		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	2	1200	1215	10 yards	1193183	10 yards
124		THEUT		3	1215	1230		1193184	10 yards
812		THEUT		4	1230	1300		1193186	10 yards
120 [illegible]		THEUT		5	1300	1330		1193189	10 yards
124		THEUT		6	1330	1400		1193193	10 yards
122		THEUT		7	1400	1420		1193195	10 yards
118		THEUT		8	1430	1500		1193197	10 yards
122		THEUT		9	1530	1545		1193203	10 yards
118		THEUT		10	1540	1600		1193205	10 yards
120		THEUT		11	1600	1630		1193207	10 yards
103		THEUT	Reinforced concrete	12	1645	1715	10 yards	1193210	10 yards
				13					
				14					
				15					
				16					
				17					
				18					
				19					
				20					
				21					
				22					
				23					
				24					
				25					

Total No. of Loads:
Total Quantity of Material Removed/Delivered:

WEEKLY REPORT

PERSONNEL ON SITE		PROJECT #: **01-8986-0-016**
Name:	Affiliation:	DATE: **4/26/2021 to 4/30/21**
Josephine Hamilton	PM	
Kim Ethridge	EGLE	PAGE: 1 OF 1
Rich Rohde	Rohde Brothers Excavating	
John	Rohde Brothers Excavating	PROJECT NAME: **Former Tom's Service 36663 Green Street New Baltimore, MI**
Truck Drivers	Rohde Brothers, Helm-Rohde	
Tom	Property owner	
Cody	SME-compaction testing	
Donnie	Concrete Company	

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

Activities performed include: Soil excavation, transportation, and disposal. Asphalt and concrete recycling. Excavation backfill and compaction. Compaction testing. Replace electrical line to sign with new wiring and conduit. Grading for concrete. Concrete pouring. Site cleanup and demobilization of construction equipment.

	CONTRACT ITEM	Specified Quantity	Total Quantity	Percent Complete
1.	Soil Excavation	6,000 tons	4,227.37	100%
2.	Non-Haz Liquid	50,000 gallons	0	100%
3.	Vac Truck & Operator	10 days	0	100%
4.	Provisionary Allowance	$20,000	$6,091.30	100%
5.	Concrete Disposal/Recycling	2,200 Sq. Ft.	2,200	100%
6.	Asphalt Disposal/Recycling	7,800 Sq. Ft.	7,800	100%
7.	5,000 Gallon Frac Tank	14 Days	0	100%
8.	22A Gravel	400 tons	195.86	100%
9.	Concrete	10,128	11,688	100%
10.	2" Topsoil and Seed	1,000 Sq. Ft.	1,000	100%
	Other – Electrical Line Reconnect	1	1	100%
	Other – Fence Replacement	1	0	0%

Equipment on site: Excavator, Dozer, Vibrator Roller Compactor, Laser Level to Shoot grades/lines, trucks, PID and PM truck

PREPARED BY: Josephine Hamilton

APPENDIX F

CERTIFICATION FORMS

R 12/16/13

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design & Construction Division

Certification of a Michigan Based Business

(Information Required Prior to Contract Award for Application
of State Preference/Reciprocity Provisions)

To qualify as a Michigan business:

Vendor must have, during the 12 months immediately preceding this bid deadline:
or
If the business is newly established, for the period the business has been in existence, it has:

(check all that apply):

- ☐ Filed a Michigan single business tax return showing a portion or all of the income tax base allocated or apportioned to the State of Michigan pursuant to the Michigan Single Business Tax Act, 1975 PA 228, MCL ˜208.1 – 208.145; or
- ☐ Filed a Michigan income tax return showing income generated in or attributed to the State of Michigan; or
- ☒ Withheld Michigan income tax from compensation paid to the bidder's owners and remitted the tax to the Department of Treasury; or

I certify that **I have personal knowledge** of such filing or withholding, that it was more than a nominal filing for the purpose of gaining the status of a Michigan business, and that it indicates a significant business presence in the state, considering the size of the business and the nature of its activities.

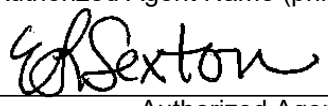
I authorize the Michigan Department of Treasury to verify that the business has or has not met the criteria for a Michigan business indicated above and to disclose the verifying information to the procuring agency.

Bidder shall also indicate one of the following:

- ☒ Bidder qualifies as a Michigan business (provide zip code: 48906)
- ☐ Bidder does not qualify as a Michigan business (provide name of State:_____).
- ☐ Principal place of business is outside the State of Michigan, however service/commodity provided by a location within the State of Michigan (provide zip code:_____)

Bidder: PM Environmental

Elizabeth Sexton
Authorized Agent Name (print or type)



05/06/2022
Authorized Agent Signature & Date

Fraudulent Certification as a Michigan business is prohibited by MCL 18.1268 § 268. A BUSINESS THAT PURPOSELY OR WILLFULLY SUBMITS A FALSE CERTIFICATION THAT IT IS A MICHIGAN BUSINESS OR FALSELY INDICATES THE STATE IN WHICH IT HAS ITS PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IS GUILTY OF A FELONY, PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF NOT LESS THAN $25,000 and subject to debarment under MCL 18.264.

R 12/16/13

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design & Construction Division

Responsibility Certification

The bidder certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that, within the past three (3) years, the bidder, an officer of the bidder, or an owner of a 25% or greater interest in the bidder:

(a) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense incident to the application for or performance of a contract or subcontract with the State of Michigan or any of its agencies, authorities, boards, commissions, or departments.

(b) Has not had a felony conviction in any state (including the State of Michigan).

(c) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense which negatively reflects on the bidder's business integrity, including but not limited to, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, negligent misrepresentation, price-fixing, bid-rigging, or a violation of state or federal anti-trust statutes.

(d) Has not had a loss or suspension of a license or the right to do business or practice a profession, the loss or suspension of which indicates dishonesty, a lack of integrity, or a failure or refusal to perform in accordance with the ethical standards of the business or profession in question.

(e) Has not been terminated for cause by the Owner.

(f) Has not failed to pay any federal, state, or local taxes.

(g) Has not failed to comply with all requirements for foreign corporations.

(h) Has not been debarred from participation in the bid process pursuant to Section 264 of 1984 PA 431, as amended, MCL 18.1264, or debarred or suspended from consideration for award of contracts by any other State or any federal Agency.

(i) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense or other violation of other state or federal law, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or an administrative proceeding, which in the opinion of DTMB indicates that the bidder is unable to perform responsibly or which reflects a lack of integrity that could negatively impact or reflect upon the State of Michigan, including but not limited to, any of the following offenses under or violations of:

i. The Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.101 to 324.90106.
ii. A persistent and knowing violation of the Michigan Consumer Protection Act, 1976 PA 331, MCL 445.901 to 445.922.
iii. 1965 PA 166, MCL 408.551 to 408.558 (law relating to prevailing wages on state projects) and a finding that the bidder failed to pay the wages and/or fringe benefits due within the time period required.
iv. Repeated or flagrant violations of 1978 PA 390 MCL 408.471 to 408.490 (law relating to payment of wages and fringe benefits).
v. A willful or persistent violation of the Michigan Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1974, PA 154, MCL 408.10001 to 408.1094, including: a criminal conviction, repeated willful violations that are final orders, repeated violations that are final orders, and failure to abate notices that are final orders.
vi. A violation of federal or state civil rights, equal rights, or non-discrimination laws, rules, or regulations.
vii. Been found in contempt of court by a Federal Court of Appeals for failure to correct an unfair labor practice as prohibited by Section 8 of Chapter 372 of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U. s. C. 158 (1980 PA 278, as amended, MCL 423.321 et seq).

(j) Is NOT an Iran linked business as defined in MCL 129.312.

I understand that a false statement, misrepresentation, or concealment of material facts on this certification may be grounds for rejection of this proposal or termination of the award and may be grounds for debarment.

Bidder: PM Environmental

Elizabeth Sexton
Authorized Agent Name (print or type)

05/06/2022
Authorized Agent Signature & Date

☐ I am unable to certify to the above statements. My explanation is attached.

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design & Construction Division

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDUMS

PSC acknowledges receipt of Addenda: No. 1 dated: 4/21/2022,

No. 1 dated: 5/10/2022 No. ___ dated: _____

APPENDIX IV

SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS

SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT, GREAT LAKES, AND ENERGY

The assigned Work under this ISID contract will be performed at sites selected by the Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE). The DB Entity must comply with all rules and regulations pertaining to such sites and must conform to the following rules. However, each assigned site will have its own special working conditions. The State project manager will specify the additional special working conditions.

1. The DB Entity must always provide a competent Superintendent satisfactory to the Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy on the work site during working hours with full authority to act for him or her. It must be the DB Entity's responsibility to furnish the Department of Environment, Great Lakes and Energy with the name, address, and telephone number of the responsible person to contact for Emergency during after hour, weekend, and holiday periods.

2. Access to and egress from the site must be via routes specifically designated by the Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy authorized representative.

3. No Work must be performed at the site on Saturdays, Sundays, holidays or during night hours without the written permission from the Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy.

4. Areas on the site for employee parking, toolboxes, material lay down, etc., must be assigned by the Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy. All firearms, weapons, alcoholic beverages, or explosives must be removed from vehicles before entering the site;

5. Heavy equipment such as bulldozers and power shovels must be locked or immobilized in an acceptable manner when not in use. No tools, small pipe, copper, or wire must remain on the site overnight, unless locked inside shanties or tool chests. There will be no exchange, loaning or borrowing of tools, equipment or labor between the Department of Environment, Great Lakes and Energy and the DB Entity.

APPENDIX V

SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROJECT PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACTORS ON DTMB OWNED AND MANAGED PROPERTIES

1. Comply with Part 91, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act 1994 PA 451, as amended.

2. Contact the DTMB, SFA, Design and Construction Division to discuss the implementation of soil erosion and sedimentation control (SESC) on the Project. Phone **(517) 284-7911**; FAX **(517) 284-7971**.

3. Following the award of a contract, the Contractor will be required to prepare and issue for approval an SESC Implementation Plan, which indicates the Contractor's intended implementation of SESC on the project including a schedule and sequence. The SESC program, upon approval of the implementation plan, will issue to the Contractor an "Authorization to Proceed with Earth Change" document, which is to be posted at the job site. This document is issued in lieu of a permit from the county. Earthwork shall not begin prior to the issuance of this Authorization. Upon receipt of the Authorization document, the Contractor may begin earth change activities.

4. See below the "Checklist for Contractor's SESC Implementation Plan" for details of the required information necessary for the Contractor to create the SESC Implementation Plan. The intent of this plan is to ensure that the Contractor has reviewed and understands the SESC provisions within the plans and specifications.

5. CHECKLIST FOR CONTRACTOR'S SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (For projects that include earth changes or disturb existing vegetation):

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
STATE FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROGRAM
P.O. Box 30026, Lansing, Michigan 48909

PROJECT TITLE:
PROJECT LOCATION:
PROJECT FILE NUMBER:
INDEX NUMBER:

Prior to the start of earthwork, the Contractor must submit a Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (SESC) Implementation Plan to the Michigan Department of Technology, Management and Budget, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Program. The intent of this plan is to ensure that the Contractor has reviewed and understands the SESC provisions within the plans and specifications. The following checklist will provide Contractors with assistance in creating the SESC Implementation Plan.

The SESC Implementation Plan must include:

1. ☐ A written plan or letter demonstrating:

    - ☐ The Contractor's means and methods for the implementation of SESC provisions included within the plans and specifications and compliance with the provisions of Part 91 of PA 451 of 1994, as amended.
    - ☐ The Contractor's plan for dust control.
    - ☐ The Contractor's plan for inspection and maintenance of temporary SESCs.

2. ☐ A map, location plan, drawing, or amended copy of the Project SESC or grading plan showing:

    - ☐ The locations of any stockpiles of soil associated with the Project
    - ☐ The temporary SESC controls associated with stockpiles of soil
    - ☐ The Contractor's suggested or proposed additions or relocations of any temporary or permanent SESCs. associated with the Project plans and specifications (subject to approval by Engineer and DTMB)
    - ☐ Location of site entrances, exits and vehicle routes
    - ☐ Location of site superintendent's/project manager's site trailer or office (for SESC Inspector check-in)

3. ☐ A schedule for the installation and removal of temporary controls and the installation of permanent soil erosion and sedimentation
controls in relation to the overall construction schedule.

    Submit the above items to the above address.
    Upon approval of the Contractor's plan, an "Authorization to Proceed with Earth Change" will be issued by DTMB, Design and Construction Division.

DEMOLITION/REMODELING PROJECT PROCEDURES

Furnish all equipment, materials, labor, and services necessary to complete all building demolition required in connection with the existing building, to permit the installation of new Work. The goal of the Owner is to generate the least amount of waste or debris possible. However, inevitable waste and debris that are generated shall be reused, salvaged, or recycled, and disposal in landfills shall be minimized to the extent economically feasible. The Contractor will be required to prepare waste management plan for the collection, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of the waste generated at the construction site for the Owner's review and approval. The Contractor will be required to produce waste management progress reports.

1. Locations: Notations are made in various places on the Drawings to call attention to building demolition which is required; however, these Drawings are not intended to show each and every item to be removed. The Contractor and the Subcontractors for the various trades must remove the materials related to their respective trades as required to permit the construction of the new Work as shown.

2. Permits: The Contractor must secure from the appropriate agencies all required permits necessary for proper execution of the work before starting work on the project site. All fees for securing the permits must be paid by the Contractor, including all inspection costs which may be legally assessed by the Bureau of Construction Codes in accordance with the authority granted under the Public Act 1980 PA 371, as amended.

3. Enclosures: Where it is necessary to make alterations to walls, floors or roof of the existing building, the Contractor must provide and maintain dustproof partitions to separate the parts where Work is being done from the adjoining parts occupied by the State Agency. Where any parts are opened and exposed to the elements, the Contractor must provide weather tight enclosures to fully protect the structure and its contents.

4. Waste Management Plan: The management plan must address waste source identification and separation, returns, reuse and salvage, recycling, landfill options, alternatives to landfilling, materials handling procedures and transportation.

5. Preparation: Protect all existing Work that is to remain and restore in an approved manner any such Work that becomes damaged.

5.1 Rubbish and debris resulting from the Work must be removed immediately from the site by the Contractor. However, any recyclable materials must be recycled; the Contractor will be required to use alternatives to landfills for waste disposal such as reuse or recycle of asphalt, bricks, concrete, masonry, plastics, paint, glass, carpet, metals, wood, drywall, insulation, and any other waste materials to the extent practical.

5.2 Unless otherwise specified, the Agency will remove existing furniture, drapery tracks, draperies, window blinds, and other equipment items, which might interfere with the new construction.

6. Coordination: Demolition work, in connection with any new unit of Work, must not be commenced until all new materials required for completion of that added item of Work are at hand.

7. Waste Management Plan Progress Reports: Submit an updated report with the payment requests. The progress reports shall include:

a. The amount of waste sent to a landfill, tipping fees paid and the total disposal cost. Include supporting documents such as manifests, weight tickets, receipts and/or invoices.
b. Records for each material recycled/reused/salvaged from the project including the amount, date removed from the job site, final destination, transportation cost, recycled materials, and the net cost/ savings.
c. Breakdown of waste by type generated to date.
d. Recycling/salvage/landfill rates.
e. Percent of waste recycled/salvaged to date.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROJECT PROCEDURES

1. The Contractor must use, handle, store, dispose of, process, transport and transfer any material considered a Hazardous Material in accordance with all Federal, State, and local Laws. If the Contractor encounters material reasonably believed to be a Hazardous Material and which may present a substantial danger, the Contractor must immediately stop all affected work, give written notice to the Owner of the conditions encountered, and take appropriate health and safety precautions.

2. This project has been identified by the DTMB-SFA as having a possibility of containing Hazardous Waste materials to be legally removed from the Project job site to complete the Work as described in the Proposal and Contract. If removal of friable asbestos material is required, the Contractor must contact the Air Quality Division, Department of Environmental Quality, at **(5l7) 284-6773**, for a permit and furnish all training, labor, materials, services, insurance, and equipment necessary to carry out the removal operations of all Hazardous Materials from the Project job site, as identified by the Scope of Work, or encountered on the Project job site, in accordance with State and Federal Hazardous Waste Codes. A Contract Change Order will be written to modify the existing Contract to pay for the additional cost.

3. Environmental Hazards (air, water, land, and liquid industrial) are handled by the Waste and Hazardous Materials Division, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) in carrying out the requirements of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). For general information and/or a copy of the latest regulations and publications call (517) 335-2690.

4. The Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MIOSHA) provides protection and regulations for the safety and health of workers. The Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs provides for the safety of workers. The Department of Community Health provides for the health of workers (517/373-3740) (TDD 517/373-3573).

4.1 Contractor must post any applicable State and/or Federal government regulations at the job site in a prominent location.
4.2 Contractor must be responsible for training their workers in safe work practices and in proper removal methods when encountering hazardous chemicals.

5. Applicable Regulations:

5.1 Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act – PA 451 of 1994, as amended, including Part 111 – Hazardous Waste Management, Part 121 – Liquid Industrial Waste and Part 147 – PCB compounds.
5.2 RCRA, 1976 - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act: This federal statute regulates generation, transportation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes nationally.
5.3 TSCA, 1979 – Toxic Substances Control Act: This statute regulates the generation, transportation, storage, and disposal of industrial chemicals such as PCBs.

6. Definitions: Hazardous substances are ignitable, corrosive, reactive, and/or toxic, based on their chemical characteristics.

6.1 Under Federal and Michigan Law, a Small Quantity Generator of hazardous waste provides from 220 to less than 2,000 lbs./month or never accumulates 2,200 lbs. or more.

6.2 A Generator size provider of hazardous waste provides 2,200 lbs. or more/month or accumulates above 2,200 lbs.

7. Disposals: To use an off-site hazardous waste disposal facility, the Contractor must use the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest (shipping paper). Small quantities of hazardous waste may not be disposed of in sanitary landfills used for solid waste.

8. Federal, State, and local Laws and regulations may apply to the storage, handling and disposal of Hazardous Materials and wastes at each State Agency. Contact the **Environmental Assistance Center** of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) at **1-800-662-9278**, Fax to: 517-241-0673 or e-mail to: DEQ-EAD-env-assist@michigan.gov for general MDEQ information including direct and referral assistance on air, water and wetlands permits; contaminated site clean-ups; underground storage tank removals and remediation; hazardous and solid waste disposal; pollution prevention and recycling; and compliance-related assistance. The Center provides businesses, municipalities, and the public with a single point of access to MDEQ's environmental programs.

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PROJECT PROCEDURES

Should this Work require the renovation or demolition of a building or structure initially constructed on or prior to 1980, the Contractor will use the attached copy of a Comprehensive Asbestos Building Survey for those portions of the building or structure being impacted and must plan his or her work to minimize disturbance of any known or assumed asbestos containing materials (ACM). In addition, if this building or structure were constructed on or prior to 1980, the Contractor's On-Site Superintendent and all Subcontractor On-Site Superintendents for trades that could potentially disturb known or assumed ACM, must, as a minimum, have and provide documentation of current Asbestos Awareness Training.

If the Comprehensive Asbestos Building Survey identifies known or assumed ACM that will potentially be disturbed as a part of the Contractor's renovation or demolition activities, the Contractor must remove, transport, and dispose of these materials at no additional cost to the Owner and prior to any other work taking place within the immediate vicinity of said material. If required, the Contractor must provide the Owner a minimum of 10 working day notification prior to the start of any asbestos abatement activities with abatement in occupied buildings being completed even if they will be conducted during off hours (nights, weekends, and state holidays).

If the Contractor encounters a suspected ACM that was not previously identified within the Comprehensive Asbestos Building Survey, the Contractor must immediately stop all affected work, give written notice to the Owner of the conditions encountered, and take appropriate health and safety precautions. If, after providing Owner notification, the Contractor is directed to sample and/or remove the suspected ACM in question, a Contract Change Order will be written to modify the existing Contract to pay for the additional cost. Any abatement shall be completed in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

If removal of ACM is required, removal must be completed by a contractor currently licensed to remove asbestos by the State of Michigan, Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (DLARA) Asbestos Program and abatement must be performed in accordance with all Federal, State, and local Laws and Regulations. Prior to commencing any asbestos abatement activities, the licensed abatement contractor must submit, as required by Federal, State and Local Laws and Regulations, a "Notification of Intent to Renovate/Demolish" to both the State of Michigan, Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), Air Quality Division and to the DLARA, Asbestos Program, to comply with National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), and the Clean Air Act (CAA). All regulated ACM must be disposed of at an approved Type II (general refuse) landfill and must be in leak-tight wrapping or containers. ACM that is non friable and is not in poor condition or will not become regulated ACM at any time can be disposed of in a Type III (construction debris) landfill.

At the completion of each abatement activity, the Contractor must perform clearance testing in accordance with National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) 582 "Sampling and Evaluating Airborne Asbestos Dust". All air samples shall indicate concentrations of less than 0.01 fibers/cc for clearance to be met. Clearance testing shall be performed by a third-party Asbestos Consultant. The Asbestos Consultant selected by the Contractor shall be experienced and knowledgeable about the methods for asbestos air sampling and be able to select representative numbers and locations of samples. It is mandatory that the Asbestos Consultant's on-site hygienist performing sampling and analysis have certification that he/she has passed a NIOSH 582 or equivalent course.

The NESHAP asbestos regulations, notification form, guidelines and fact sheets are available on DEQ's web site www.michigan.gov/deq under heading Air; then click on Asbestos NESHAP Program. For guidelines on submitting notifications pursuant to the Asbestos Contractors Licensing Act, contact the DLARA, Occupational Health Division, Asbestos Program at (517) 322-1320 or visit DLARA's web site www.michigan.gov/asbestos.

LEAD ABATEMENT PROJECT PROCEDURES

Should this Work require the renovation or demolition of a building or structure, the workers are assumed to be exposed to lead or materials containing lead above acceptable levels until proven otherwise through personal air sampling and analysis. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to assure that his/her employees, are not exposed to lead at concentrations greater than the Permissible Exposure Limit as per the State of Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs Occupational Health Standards Part 603 “Lead Exposure in Construction”. In addition, the Contractor shall convey this same requirement to all subcontractors that may be under his/her control.

The employer shall comply with the Michigan Lead Abatement Act, as amended, and the Lead Hazard Control rules and must communicate information concerning lead hazards according to the requirements of Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MIOSHA) Part 603 and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration’s (OSHA's) Hazard Communication Standard for the construction industry, 29 CFR 1926.59, including but not limited to safety equipment (e.g. personal fit-tested and approved respirators and protective clothing), worker rotation (on a short-cycle and regular basis), working practices (e.g. sanding, cutting, grinding, abraded, burning and heat-gun stripping of lead based paint are not allowed), the requirements concerning warning signs and labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and employee information and training. Employers shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62(l) - Employee Information and Training.

If lead or materials containing lead will be disturbed as a part of the work to be performed, the Contractor must remove, transport, and dispose of these materials at no additional cost to the Owner and prior to any other work taking place within the immediate vicinity of said material. The Contractor must provide the Owner a minimum 10 working day notification prior to the start of any lead abatement activities with abatement in occupied buildings being completed even if they will be conducted during off hours (nights, weekends, and state holidays). Abatement is defined as an activity specifically designed to permanently remove lead paint, lead-contaminated dust or other lead containing materials, the installation of a permanent enclosure or encapsulation of lead paint or other lead containing materials, the replacement of lead-painted surfaces or fixtures, the removal or covering of lead-contaminated soil, and any preparation, cleanup, disposal and post-abatement clearance testing associated with these activities. Renovation, remodeling, landscaping, or other activity, which is not designed to permanently eliminate lead paint hazards, but is instead designed to repair, restore, or remodel a structure, or housing unit even though the activity may incidentally result in a reduction or elimination of a lead paint hazard is not considered abatement.

If abatement of lead or materials containing lead is required, abatement must be completed by a currently certified Lead Abatement Contractor as certified by the State of Michigan, Department of Community Health. In addition, the Lead Abatement Contractor’s workers and supervisors must also be currently certified by the State of Michigan, Department of Community Health. Lead abatement including clearance testing shall be performed in accordance with the State of Michigan, Lead Abatement Act, Part 54A Lead Abatement and with all other Federal, State, and local Laws and Regulations that may apply. Prior to commencing any lead abatement activities, the abatement must be designed by a currently certified Lead Professional Project Designer.

At the completion of abatement, the abated area shall meet clearance requirements with clearance testing to be performed by a Clearance Technicians currently certified by the State of Michigan Department of Community Health.

For additional information about certifications, guidance, and regulations for lead hazard control activities, visit www.michigan.gov/leadsafe.

APPENDIX VI

STATE-FUNDED PROJECT PREVAILING WAGE

STATE-FUNDED PROJECT PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. The DB Entity and all subcontractors must comply with all Laws pertaining to occupational classifications and shall represents and warrants that it pays all mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site of the work, unconditionally and at least once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the advertised specifications as prevailing wages based on locality, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or subcontractor and the laborers and mechanics.
2. The DB Entity represents and warrants that Contractor will post the scale of wages to be paid in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work.

***** Note: The agency should request State Prevailing Wage Provisions from DCD and obtain Wage Determinations applicable for the counties in which the Project is located.**

APPENDIX VIl

FEDERAL PROVISIONS ADDENDUM

(*Applies to projects that are funded in whole or in part by the federal government*)

STATE OF MICHIGAN
PROCUREMENT
Michigan.gov/MiProcurement

FEDERAL PROVISIONS ADDENDUM

This addendum applies to purchases that will be paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the federal government. The provisions below are required, and the language is not negotiable. If any provision below conflicts with the State's terms and conditions, including any attachments, schedules, or exhibits to the State's Contract, the provisions below take priority to the extent a provision is required by federal law; otherwise, the order of precedence set forth in the Contract applies. Hyperlinks are provided for convenience only; broken hyperlinks will not relieve Contractor from compliance with the law.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity

If this Contract is a "**federally assisted construction contract**" as defined in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3, and except as otherwise may be provided under 41 CFR Part 60, then during performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

c. The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

d. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

e. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

f. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

g. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

h. The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided*, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

2. Davis-Bacon Act (Prevailing Wage)

If this Contract is a **prime construction contract** in excess of $2,000, the Contractor (and its Subcontractors) must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 USC 3141-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"), and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

a. All transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.

b. Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.

c. Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

3. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

If this Contract is a contract for construction or repair work in excess of $2,000 where the Davis-Bacon Act applies, the Contractor must comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 USC 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work

Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"), which prohibits the Contractor and subrecipients from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled, and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

a. **Contractor**. The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. §874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

b. **Subcontracts**. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA or the applicable federal awarding agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

c. **Breach**. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and Subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

4. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

If the Contract is **in excess of $100,000** and **involves the employment of mechanics or laborers**, the Contractor must comply with 40 USC 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5), as applicable, and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

a. **Overtime requirements**. No Contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than 1 ½ times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

b. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the Contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and Subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of $27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

c. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**. The State shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the

Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or Subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

d. Subcontracts. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

5. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement

If the Contract is funded by a federal "funding agreement" as defined under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6. Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act

If this Contract is **in excess of $150,000,** the Contractor must comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued under the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1251-1387), and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

Clean Air Act

1. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.
2. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the State and understands and agrees that the State will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency or the applicable federal awarding agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
3. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA or the applicable federal awarding agency.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act

1. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
2. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the State and understands and agrees that the State will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency or the applicable federal awarding agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
3. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA or the applicable federal awarding agency.

7. Debarment and Suspension

A "contract award" (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (51 FR 6370; February 21, 1986) and 12689 (54 FR 34131; August 18, 1989), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

a. This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor's principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

b. The Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

c. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the State. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the State, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

d. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

8. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of **$100,000 or more** shall file the required certification in *Exhibit 1 – Byrd Anti-Lobbying Certification* below. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any

person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

9. Procurement of Recovered Materials

Under 2 CFR 200.322, Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

a. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

i. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

ii. Meeting contract performance requirements; or

iii. At a reasonable price.

b. Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive- procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

c. The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

10. Additional FEMA Contract Provisions.

The following provisions apply to purchases that will be paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):

a. Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:

i. The Contractor agrees to provide the State, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

ii. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

iii. The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the State and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit

audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

b. Changes.
See the provisions regarding modifications or change notice in the Contract Terms.

c. DHS Seal Logo and Flags.
The Contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

d. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.
This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The Contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

e. No Obligation by Federal Government.
The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the State, Contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract."

f. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts
The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractor's actions pertaining to this contract.

EXHIBIT 1
BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

Contractor must complete this certification if the purchase will be paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the federal government and the purchase is greater than $100,000.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

   This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, enter contractor name here, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Date

APPENDIX VIII

CERTIFICATION FORMS

(Both DB Entity and PSC must complete and submit)

NOTE: Please see pages 218 - 219 of contract for PM Environmental's

APPENDIX IX

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS

PERFORMANCE BOND

SURETY COMPANY REFERENCE NO._____

That "the DB Entity," _____, a corporation ☐, individual ☐, partnership ☐, joint venture ☐ of the State of _____, qualified to do business in the State of Michigan, as Principal, and "the Surety," _____, of the State of _____, as surety, are held and bound unto the State of Michigan, "the Owner," as Obligee, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____), for the payment of which the DB Entity and Surety bind themselves, their respective heirs, successors, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, in compliance with 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

The DB Entity has entered into "the Contract" with the Owner for _____ _____, "the Work," covered by the Contract Documents, which are incorporated into this Performance Bond by this reference;

If the DB Entity faithfully performs and fulfills all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, warranties, indemnifications and agreements of the Contract Documents within the Contract Time (including any authorized changes, with or without notice to the Surety) and during the Correction Period, and if the DB Entity also performs and fulfills all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, warranties, indemnifications and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of the Contract Documents, then THIS OBLIGATION IS VOID, OTHERWISE TO REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

A. No change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision) releases the Surety of its obligations under this Performance Bond. The Surety expressly waives notice of any such change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision).

B. This Performance Bond shall be solely for the protection of the Owner and its successors, legal representatives, or assigns.

C. It is the intention of the DB Entity and Surety that they shall be bound by all terms and conditions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to General Conditions and this Performance Bond). However, this Performance Bond is executed pursuant to 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq., and if any provision(s) of this Performance Bond is/are illegal, invalid or unenforceable, all other provisions of this Performance Bond shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect, and the Owner shall be protected to the full extent provided by 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

IMPORTANT: The Surety shall be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan by the Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs – Insurance Bureau, shall be listed on the current U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570, and, unless otherwise authorized by the

Owner in writing, shall have at least an A– Best's rating and a Class VII or better financial size category per current A. M. Best Company ratings.

Name, Address, and Telephone of the Surety	Name and Telephone of Agent, who is either resident of, or whose principal office is maintained in the State of Michigan
_____	
_____	
_____	
_____	
_____	

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20___.

THE DB ENTITY: (Print Full Name and Sign) By:_____

WITNESS_____ Name & Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____

THE SURETY: (Print Full Name and Sign) Agent:_____

WITNESS_____ Attorney-in-Fact:_____

Telephone No.:_____

PAYMENT BOND

SURETY COMPANY REFERENCE NO._____

"the DB Entity," _____, a corporation ___, individual ___, partnership ___, joint venture ___ of the State of _____, qualified to do business in the State of Michigan, as Principal, and "the Surety," _____, of the State of _____, as surety, are held and bound unto the State of Michigan, "the Owner," as Obligee, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____), for the payment of which the DB Entity and Surety bind themselves, their respective heirs, successors, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, in compliance with 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

The DB Entity has entered into "the Contract" with the Owner for _____ _____, "the Work," covered by the Contract Documents, which are incorporated into this Payment Bond by this reference;

If the DB Entity promptly pays all claimants supplying labor or materials to the DB Entity or to the DB Entity's subcontractors in the prosecution of the Work, then THIS OBLIGATION IS VOID, OTHERWISE TO REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

A. All rights and remedies on this Payment Bond are solely for the protection of all claimants supplying labor and materials to the DB Entity or the DB Entity's subcontractors in the prosecution of the Work and shall be determined in accordance with Michigan Law.

B. No change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision) shall release the Surety of its obligations under this Payment Bond. The Surety hereby expressly waives notice of any such change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision).

C. It is the intention of the DB Entity and Surety that they shall be bound by all terms and conditions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to this Payment Bond). However, this Payment Bond is executed pursuant to 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq., and if any provision(s) of this Payment Bond is/are illegal, invalid or unenforceable, all other provisions of this Payment Bond shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect, and the Owner shall be protected to the full extent provided by 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

IMPORTANT: The Surety shall be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan by the Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs – Insurance Bureau, shall be listed on the current U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570, and, unless otherwise authorized by the Owner in writing, shall have at least an A– Best's rating and a Class VII or better financial size category per current A. M. Best Company ratings.

Name, Address, and Telephone of the Surety

Name and Telephone of Agent, who is either resident of, or whose principal office is maintained in the State of Michigan

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20___.

THE DB ENTITY: (Print Full Name and Sign)

By:_____

WITNESS_____

Name & Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____

THE SURETY: (Print Full Name and Sign)

By:_____

Agent:_____

WITNESS_____

Attorney-in-Fact:_____

Telephone No.:_____

APPENDIX X

INSURANCE CERTIFICATES

(Both DB Entity **and** PSC **must** submit)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 6/30/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc.
4000 Midlantic Drive Suite 200
Mount Laurel NJ 08054

CONTACT NAME: Matt Moraski
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 856.866.3252 **FAX (A/C, No):** 86-273-3663
E-MAIL ADDRESS: Matthew_Moraski@ajg.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Nautilus Insurance Company	17370
INSURER B : Great Northern Insurance Company	20303
INSURER C : Bankers Standard Insurance Company	18279
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED PMENVIR-01
P.M. Environmental, LLC.
3340 Ranger Rd.
Lansing MI 48906

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 327837238 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**	Y		ECP2034012-11	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
	X Prof. Liability						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
	X Contractors Poll						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	[ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:						Contract Pollution	$ 2,000,000
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**	Y		73583024	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							Comp/Coll Deductible	$ $2,000
A	[ ] **UMBRELLA LIAB** [X] OCCUR			FFX2034013-11	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	X **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	[ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $							$
C	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N	N / A	Y	71745612	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] **(Mandatory in NH)**						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
A	Errors & Omissions			ECP2034012-11	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	Aggregate Limit	$2,000,000
A	Claims Made			ECP2034012-11	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	SIR	$25,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
RE: 2022 Tank and Soil Removal Indefinite-Scope, Indefinite Delivery Contract #00916.

The State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents are named as additional insureds on a primary basis with respect to the above General Liability, Auto Liability and Pollution Liability Policies, if required by a written contract executed prior to services performed per Attached endorsement Form# ECP 1248 01 21. Waiver of subrogation is provided in favor of the additional insureds with respect to the above Workers Compensation policy, but only to the extent permitted by law, if required by a written contract executed prior to services performed.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of Michigan
Attn: Anne Watros
3111 West St. Joseph Street
Lansing MI 48917

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED -- OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS AUTOMATIC STATUS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS – COVERAGE A, D.1 & D.4

Policy Number	Policy Effective Date	Policy Expiration Date	Endorsement Effective Date
ECP2034012-11	2/1/2022	2/1/2023	2/1/2022

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

ENVIRONMENTAL COMBINED POLICY

I. SECTION III – WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional **insured**:

1. Any person or organization for whom you have performed operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement, in effect during this **policy period**, that such person or organization be added as an additional **insured** on this policy; and

2. Any other person or organization you are explicitly required to add as an additional **insured** under the contract or agreement described in Paragraph **1.** above.

Such contract or agreement must be executed and in effect prior to the performance of **your work** included in the **products-completed operations hazard** which is the subject of such contract or agreement.

Such person(s) or organization(s) is an additional **insured** only with respect to liability for **bodily injury** or **property damage** under **SECTION I – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY, Coverage D.1 – Contractors Pollution Legal Liability** and **Coverage D.4 – Microbial Substance Contractors Pollution Liability,** directly caused by **your work** performed for the additional **insured** described in Paragraph **1.** or **2.** above, and included in the **products-completed operations hazard**.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional **insured** described above:

a. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
b. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional **insured**; and
c. Will not extend beyond that which is provided to you in this policy.

II. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional **insureds**, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to:

a. **Bodily injury** or **property damage** arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:

(1) The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
(2) Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the **claims** against any **insured** allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that **insured**, if the **occurrence** which caused the **bodily injury** or **property damage** involved the rendering of, or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

III. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional **insureds**, the following is added to **SECTION V – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional **insured** is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement described in Paragraph **I.1.**; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

IV. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional **insureds**, the following is added to **SECTION VI –**

REPORTING, DEFENSE, SETTLEMENT & COOPERATION:

1. Duties -- Additional Insured

An additional **insured** must see to it that:

a. We are notified in writing as soon as practicable of an **occurrence** which may result in a **claim** or **suit;**
b. We receive written notice of a **claim** or **suit** as soon as practicable; and
c. A request for defense and indemnity of the **claim** or **suit** will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional **insured** may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional **insured** is a **Named Insured**, if the contract or agreement requires that this coverage be primary and noncontributory.

V. SECTION VII – CONDITION 10. – Other Insurance is amended by the addition of the following which supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to a person(s) or organization(s) included as an additional **insured** under this endorsement provided that:

1. The additional **insured** person(s) or organization(s) is a **Named Insured** under such other insurance; and
2. You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement, in effect during this **policy period**, that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional **insured** person(s) or organization(s). Such contract or agreement must be executed and in effect prior to the performance of **your work** included in the **products-completed operations hazard** which is the subject of such contract or agreement.

However, this provision does not apply if the other insurance available to the person(s) or organization(s) included as an additional **insured** is Owners and Contractors Protective Liability, Railroad Protective Liability, or similar project-specific, primary insurance.

VI. This endorsement does not apply to an additional **insured** which has been added to this policy by an endorsement showing the additional **insured** in a **SCHEDULE** of additional **insureds**, and which endorsement applies to that designated additional **insured**.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE POLICY SHALL APPLY AND REMAIN UNCHANGED.

APPENDIX XI

POSITION CLASSIFICATION BILLING RATES

(Please see page 135 of contract)

APPENDIX XII

DISTRICT COSTS SHEETS

(Please see pages 136 - 165 of contract)